Including Index to the Transactions and Journal of the
New England Water Works Association,
1882 to 1939

Volume 54 | September, 1940 | $4.00 a Year
Number 3 | Pages 275-354 | $1.25 a Number

JOURNAL

OF THE

New England Water Works Association

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Published by
THE NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION
613 Statler Building, Boston, Mass.

Entered as second-class matter September 23, 1903, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879
Copyright, 1940, by the NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS
OF THE
New England Water Works Association
1939-1940

PRESIDENT

PERCY A. SHAW, Superintendent and Engineer, Manchester, N. H.
(Term expires September, 1940)

VICE-PRESIDENTS

LELAND G. CARLTON, Water Registrar, Springfield, Mass.
(Term expires September, 1940)

FRANCIS H. KINGSBURY, Massachusetts State Department of Health, Boston, Mass.
(Term expires September, 1941)

DIRECTORS

HAROLD L. BRIGHAM, Superintendent, Marlborough Water and Sewage Commission, Marlborough, Mass.
(Term expires September, 1940)

HORACE L. CLARK, Superintendent, Sanford Water District, Sanford, Me.
(Term expires September, 1941)

KARL R. KENNISON, Chief Engineer, Metropolitan District Water Supply Commission, Boston, Mass.
(Term expires September, 1942)

PAST PRESIDENTS
(Members of the Executive Committee)

WARREN J. SCOTT, Director, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, Connecticut State Department of Health, Hartford, Conn.

GEORGE A. SAMPSON of Weston & Sampson, Consulting Engineers, Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

FRANK J. GIFFORD, Dedham, Mass.

TREASURER

ABEL REYNOLDS, Treasurer, New England Water, Light & Power Associates, Providence, R. I.

EDITOR

GORDON M. FAIR, 112 Pierce Hall, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

THE ASSOCIATION was organized in Boston, Mass., on June 21, 1882, with the object of providing its members with means of social intercourse and for the exchange of knowledge pertaining to the construction and management of water works. From an original membership of only TWENTY-SEVEN, its growth has prospered until now it includes the names of 800 men. Its membership is divided into six classes, viz.:

A Member shall be an officer or employee of a public or private water works, an engineer, chemist or other person qualified to aid or interested in the advancement of knowledge relative to water works.

An Honorary Member shall be a person of acknowledged eminence in some branch of water supply or of engineering.

A Life Member shall be a member whose service to the Association entitles him to special recognition by the Association.

A Junior shall be not less than eighteen years nor more than twenty-five years of age, a student or connected with water supply work.

An Associate shall be either a person, firm or corporation engaged in manufacturing or furnishing materials or supplies for the construction or maintenance of water works.

A Corporate Member shall be either a Water Board, Commission, Company or Municipal Corporation

The initiation fees and annual dues are as follows:

	Initiation Fees		*Annual Dues*
Members	$ 3.00	Members	$ 6.00
Juniors	1.00	Juniors	3.00
Associates	10.00	Associates	20.00
Corporate Members	10.00	Corporate Members	10.00

This Association has at least eight regular meetings each year, of which five are held in Boston, one in northern New England, one in southern New England, and one, the annual convention, held in September on such date as the Executive Committee may designate.

Vol.
19

Boston, Mass.—A section of the 138" diameter Lock Joint Pressure Aqueduct

Consider the Ultimate Cost when figuring pipe line costs . . . .

The purpose of a water supply line is the transportation of water for future as well as present generations.

The most economical pipe line therefore is that one which will carry the greatest quantity of water for the longest time at the lowest ultimate cost.

True over all economy is determined by certain vital characteristics, all of which are included in every Lock Joint Pipe Line.

Consider then these proven facts about Lock Joint Pipe Lines in figuring pipe line costs:

Low First Cost

Low Operating Cost—Due to permanently high carrying capacity resulting from smooth, permanent, concrete surfaces—immune to tuberculation and corrosion.

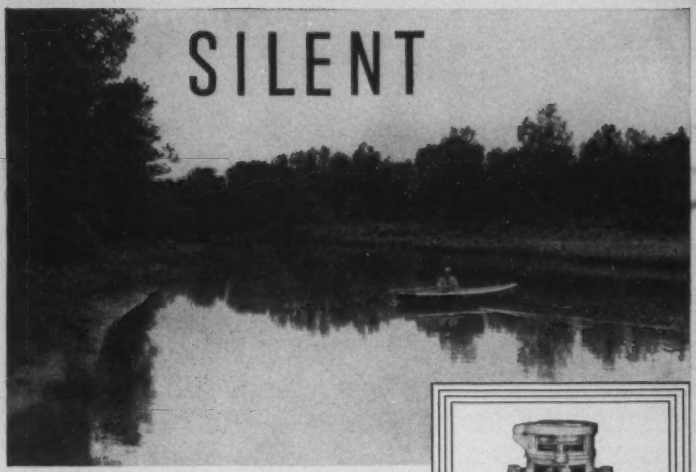
Low Maintenance Cost—Due to negligible repairs and freedom from broken pipe or leaky joints.

Minimum Depreciation—Absence of deterioration in the many Lock Joint Pipe Lines now in service indicates that they may properly be regarded as permanent structures.

Lock Joint Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe Lines in addition to being low in first cost possess all of the essential requirements for permanently economical pipe lines.

LOCK JOINT *Reinforced Concrete* PRESSURE PIPE

LOCK JOINT PIPE CO. Established 1905 AMPERE, N. J.

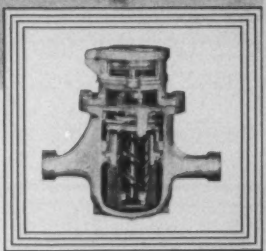


The PITTSBURGH IMO METER

THE absolute noiseless operation of the IMO Meter is a feature much appreciated by waterworks men who have long been troubled by consumer complaints over the annoying clicking sound made by conventional meters. With ordinary meters this noise varies in intensity with the length of service. A worn meter, especially when installed in certain types of frame dwellings, can produce a disturbance which will be amplified and telegraphed throughout the entire structure. The increasing use of flexible copper tubing in plumbing also accentuates the transmission of meter noise.

The IMO Meter, due to its basic construction, will never become noisy. It operates quietly, both when new, and after millions of gallons have been measured. The absence of nutating or oscillating parts results in a smoothness and quietness of operation that sets a new standard for domestic meters. Write for Bulletin W-529.

PITTSBURGH EQUITABLE METER COMPANY
MERCO NORDSTROM VALVE CO.
NEW YORK · BUFFALO · PHILADELPHIA · KANSAS CITY · TULSA · LOS ANGELES · *Main Offices* · PITTSBURGH, PA. · MEMPHIS · OAKLAND · HOUSTON



The Unique Measuring Chamber Responsible for the Accuracy, Silence and Long Life

NICKEL BRONZE MEASURING CHAMBER

THE ROTORS

MONEL METAL FINE MESH STRAINER

The accompanying illustrations show the fundamental elements of the IMO measuring chamber. Three hard rubber screws, called rotors, mesh with each other and closely fit in the bore of a nickel bronze casing. Water enters this casing, or measuring chamber, from the bottom and, as it is forced upwards by line pressure, causes the rotors to turn from its path. They rotate in a continuous flow with the threads of rotors acting as a continuous piston always moving in a forward direction. The center rotor drives the register while the two side rotors serve as the sealing mediums. A circular mesh strainer of monel metal completely encircles the measuring chamber.

Remember PITTSBURGH IMO METERS WEAR IN WHERE OTHERS WEAR OUT

(Above). Typical scene of 8⅝" OD Dresser-coupled steel extension line, along highway. Trench was back-filled as laying progressed.

FROM MAINE TO CALIFORNIA!

Up and down both coasts, and across the country, the Dresser trend includes:

Carrizozo, N. M. Holliston, Mass.
Foxboro, Mass. San Francisco, Calif.
Grand Rapids, Mich. Seattle, Wash.

AUGUSTA

marks New England's trend!

ısta, capital of Maine, is another New England city where ɐer Couplings are now in use on water lines. The project rated here—a new extension now supplying an outlying ɔn along the main road to Lewiston—was financed out of nt funds of the Augusta Water District. Lined and wrapped pipe, 8⅝" OD, was speedily Dresser-coupled and back-along edge of busy highway. *Write for Catalog 36.*

E REASONS WHY MODERN WATER LINES ARE DRESSER-COUPLED:

ERMANENT TIGHTNESS—proved for 90 years, on 150,000 miles of pipe.

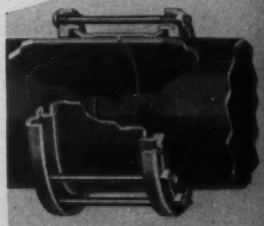
LEXIBILITY—normal pipe movements—present in every line—are absorbed.

IMPLICITY—joints are "factory-made"; ordinary labor can install.

TRENGTH—predetermined; joints safely withstand any specified pressure.

RUE ECONOMY—a truly lower joint cost throughout the life of the line.

Write for our General Catalog No. 36.



Cutaway view of Dresser Coupling, Style 38, showing working principle. Note that plain-end pipe is used. The resilient rubber-compound gasket, flexing with the pipe, safely absorb pipe movements, thus preventing failures that often occur with rigid joints.

HE MODERN TREND IS TO DRESSER COUPLINGS

DRESSER MFG. COMPANY, BRADFORD, PA. • 230 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. • Peoples Gas Building, Chicago, Ill. • Shell Building, Houston, Tex.
1036 Polk Street, San Francisco, Calif. • *In Canada:* Dresser Mfg. Company, Ltd., 80 Front Street, West, Toronto, Ontario

Table of Contents

PAGE

Studies of Frost Penetration
By Harry U. Fuller 275

The Story of P.W.A. in Maine Water Works
By F. J. Reny 282

Experiences with Corrosion Control at Biddeford, Maine
By Edwin T. McDowell 288

Modern Engineering Practice and Two-inch Cast-iron Pressure Pipe
By C. D. Cox 294

Index to the Transactions and Journal of the New England Water Works Association, 1882 to 1939 301

Book Review 353

Vol. 5
194

New England Water Works Association
ORGANIZED 1882

Vol. LIV September, 1940 No. 3

This Association, as a body, is not responsible for the statements or opinions of any of its members

STUDIES OF FROST PENETRATION

BY HARRY U. FULLER*

[*Read May 23, 1940.*]

In the JOURNAL OF THE NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION for 1936, there appeared an article on frost penetration which attempted to state some of the reasons why frost goes deeper in some years than in others. It was stated that experiments were to be carried on by the Portland Water District to learn something further about what was going on in the ground in the winter time. The present paper is a report of what was learned by those experiments.

Thermometers were installed at 6-in. intervals from 1 ft. below the surface to 6 ft. below in two series; one set in clay and one in gravel. The thermometers were read at intervals of about a week for a period of a year beginning in September 1935. At the end of the year, the thermometers were indicating practically the same values as at the beginning. They had gone through a twelve-month cycle, cooling down through the winter and warming up during the summer.

The snow was removed from the ground over the thermometers so that the results would reflect conditions in roads that are kept clear of snow by plows.

The information obtained from these buried thermometers has been tabulated and diagrams have been drawn showing what the temperatures were in the ground from the time the ground began to freeze on the surface to the time when the last of the frost melted.

Frost Penetration in Gravel. Figure 1 shows the frost line in gravel. From left to right, time is shown, and the heavy line records how deep the frost is each day. It was found that the temperature of the air acts more rapidly in gravel than in clay. A two-inch pipe is drawn to scale in a five-foot trench in all figures to show how near the frost came to the pipe.

The frost began to go down on November 27 and reached its

*Chief Engineer, Portland Water District, Portland, Me.

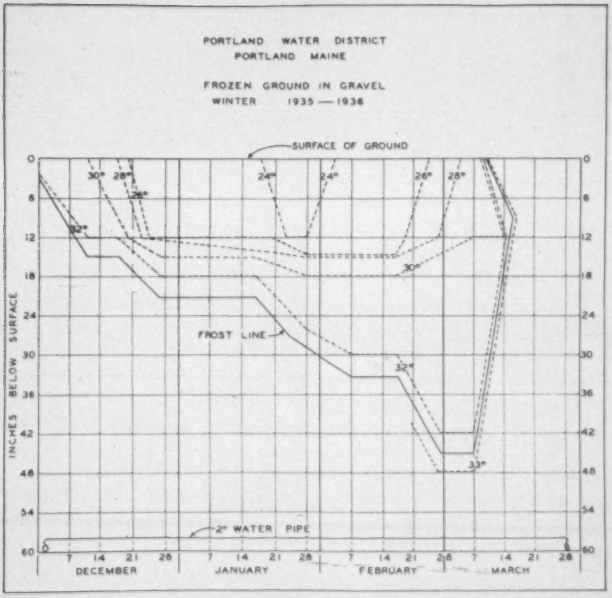


FIGURE 1.

lowest point on February 27. It held at its maximum depth of 45 in. until March 7, when the ground began to thaw at the bottom. On March 10, the surface began to thaw, and on March 16 the last frost melted only 15 in. below the surface. The dotted lines show the temperatures in the frozen ground, and it can be seen that in the last part of January, the ice reached a temperature of 24° F.

Frost Penetration in Clay. Figure 2 shows the frost line in clay. Beginning on December 15, the surface of the ground was frozen, and from that time until February 27 the frost line moved down 48 in. below the surface. From that time, it began to move upward, until on April 3 the last frost disappeared. The chart shows that on March 10 the surface of the ground began to thaw and continued thawing until on April 3 the last frost disappeared at a depth of 30 in. below

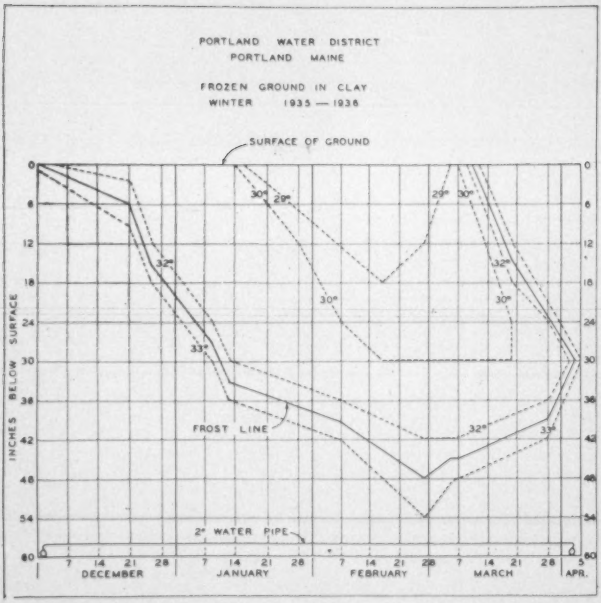


FIGURE 2.

the surface. The dotted lines show that the frozen ground reached and held a temperature of 29° F. during a large part of January and February.

Combination Frost Line. Figure 3 gives the frost line in both gravel and clay. It shows how much more responsive to the temperature of the air is the gravel than the clay. The frost went down more rapidly in the gravel than in the clay until about the first of the year; then the line for clay overtook the line for gravel and proceeded more rapidly than the other. On March 1, they were both at the same depth and kept together for about a week. Then under the influence of the increasing daily temperature the frost went out of the gravel in a week, while a month was required to melt all the frost in the clay.

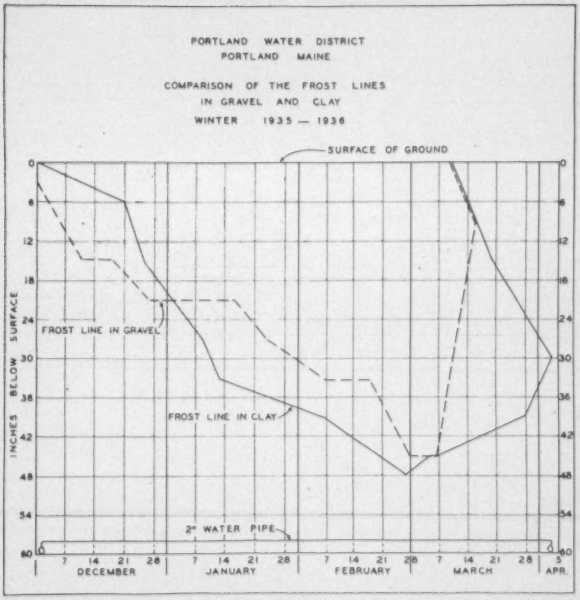


FIGURE 3.

Accumulated Deficiency Curve. Each day the newspapers in the report of the Weather Bureau tell the mean temperature for the preceding day. If this information is not easily obtained, a thermometer can be read early in the morning and in the evening. The average of these readings is not far from the mean temperature. When the season is advanced to where the mean temperature is less than 32° F. the ground begins to freeze. If the mean temperature for the day is subtracted from 32° F., the difference is a measure of the freezing effect of the air on the ground. If this deficiency of temperature below 32° F. is added each day to that of the preceding days and the result plotted on cross section paper, a mass curve is obtained, which is a measure of the severity of the winter.

Relationship Between Air Temperature and Frost. Figure 4

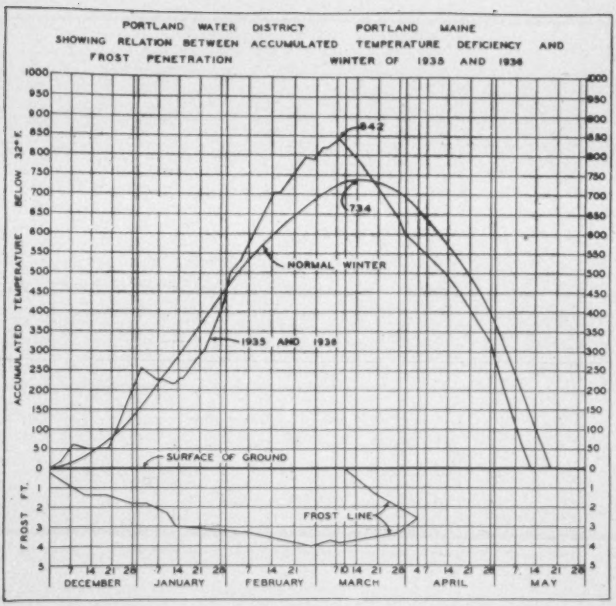


FIGURE 4.

frost line for the winter of 1935-36. It also shows the average accumulated deficiency curve at Portland for fifty years. The winter shown was not far from a normal winter and the accumulated deficiency reached 840 degrees before beginning to go down.

The frost line in this diagram is a combination of the gravel and clay lines from the previous diagrams and is the lower at each point. It can be seen that as the temperature deficiency line rises, the frost line goes down, and in gravel, when the weather moderates and the deficiency line runs level, the frost line also tends to run level. There is some lag between cause and effect in all parts of this diagram, and the clay is much less responsive to quick changes in air temperature than is the gravel. On this diagram, it takes about one-half as long for the frost to leave the ground as it did for it to go down to

the low point. There seems to be a very good relation between the frost line and the temperature deficiency line while the frost is going down, but when the air above as well as the ground beneath are both melting the frost, the relationship is not so good.

Range in the Severity of Winters. In the winter of 1917-18, the accumulated deficiency reached a high point of 1500 degrees, while in the winter of 1936-37, the high point was 170 degrees. In the

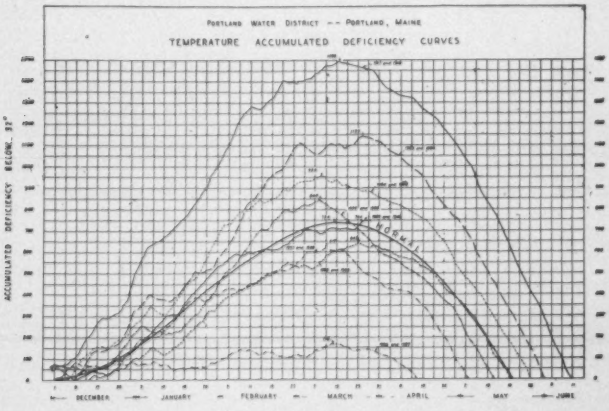


FIGURE 5.

former year, the frost was not out of the ground until about May 1, while in the latter year it was out about April 1. The other years studied have varied between these extremes.

Loose unpacked snow is well known to be an excellent insulator, but in these days of automobiles, when snow plows keep the ground nearly bare and the traffic soon packs the remaining snow to the condition of ice, the insulating properties of the snow are not effective in the roads.

Frost Chart. From the experiments that have been described and records of when the frost was virtually out of the ground on previous years, a chart has been prepared on which the accumulated deficiency line can be plotted (Fig. 6). The depth of frost can be read on this chart by observing the point at which the temperature

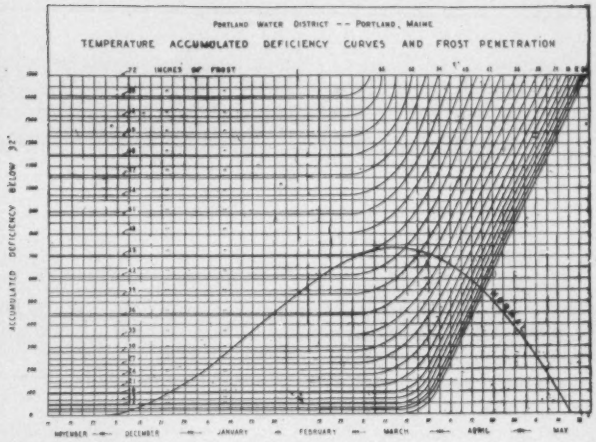


FIGURE 6.

line crosses the various dashed lines which are marked to indicate the depth of frost at that particular point. This frost chart has been in use in Portland during the past winter and has worked very well.

A record was kept of the depth of frost found as the season progressed, and the dashed lines were a fair average, but there was more frost in some places and less in others, as was to be expected, in the different kinds of soil. The chart indicated that the frost would be gone by about April 15. It was found that such was the case, except for a few shady places. The effort required to make the chart has been found worth while by a number of water works operators.

THE STORY OF P.W.A. IN MAINE WATER WORKS

BY F. J. RENY*

[*Read May 23, 1940.*]

A description of the work done under the Federal Works Administration (P.W.A.) should perhaps be preceded by a short résumé of the plan designed by this Administration to aid the construction of water utility projects by the United States Government. At the time of inception of the idea, it was thought by water utilities officials that work under governmental supervision could only be done with a great deal of red tape and with great additional expenses and that, in all probability, the grant would be taken up by the additional amount of supervision and other details which would be necessary under governmental work. Many utilities hesitated before taking advantage of these privileges which the government held out in the way of grants in a water works construction project and it was only after considerable consideration that our own utility officials were in accordance with the request for a governmental grant to construct a water project.

The governmental plan provided that, in the event a project was sponsored, the whole amount of the estimated cost of the project could be estimated by the engineers, broken down into the various items of data, supporting the grant application, which are roughly:

A general description, together with estimated preliminary expenses.
Costs of land and rights of way.
Costs in detail, showing breakdown.
Engineering, architectural, and other technical services.
Estimated administrative and overhead costs.
Interest during construction.
Miscellaneous cost of all kinds together with a total of the estimated cost of the project.

All of this detail, broken down into various divisions of man hours of skilled, unskilled, intermediate, technical and clerical labor, together with a description of the estimated amount of material and

*Treasurer and Manager, Portland Water District, Portland, Me.

the average number of employees per month, made a rather formidable document to prepare, where small utilities, particularly, had no advisory board and were obliged to go to the engineer to get the applications in the proper shape. After the estimate was made of the total cost, the amount of the grant was to be 45% of the total estimated cost. This amount to be made partially available in the amount of 25% upon certain completions of the work. This was, roughly, a description of the application to be made in the event that a project was desired.

Truthfully, we can say, after our experience with P.W.A., that the bugaboo of governmental red tape was satisfactorily dissipated. The valuable assistance given us by the Regional Engineer Inspector in charge, Mr. Feeney and his predecessor, Mr. Mullaney, is hereby acknowledged. There was certainly nothing that could be done in the way of aid that was not cheerfully done by these men and their assistants in all of our projects.

A description of the work accomplished by the Portland Water District under P.W.A. Projects is interesting. The first application submitted by the Portland Water District to the Administration was in 1936 and consisted of laying approximately 20,000 ft. of 8-in. cast-iron pipe in the town of Falmouth. The work was let out to the contractor, John McDonald Company of Newton, Mass., in April 1936 and was completed in November of 1936. This was our first experience with P.W.A. and gave us the necessary education so that we were able to decide whether the grant of 45% was of any material value to us in the completion of a water works job.

Difficulties were encountered in the labor situation, and it was found that suitable labor was not to be procured from the U. S. Employment Bureaus, nor from the unemployed on the City Relief Rolls. The contractor did his best to work with the men assigned from these departments, but they simply did not have the ability to cope with ledge work, and it was found necessary by the contractor to put machinery on for excavating ledge. The work was completed, however, in time and the total cost of the project was $87,316.41 and the P.W.A. grant amounted to $35,066.41.

In the recapitulation of this project, it was found that at least 25 or 30% of saving had been accomplished by the letting out of a job to a contractor and that the red tape consisted principally of paying the expenses of an inspector on the job, for which we were

not allowed, nor for interest during construction. This, however, was not so important and so we made no protest.

The Portland Water District Trustees decided later in 1938, on account of the fact that money could be borrowed at such a low rate and a bond issue had been made for 2¼%, which would finance the work in mind, to proceed to make other applications to P.W.A. as follows:

For the installation of approximately 38,000 ft. of 48-in. cast-iron or reinforced-concrete pipe to be installed from the end of the 48-in. line, which was laid in 1931, to the Chlorine house at Sebago Lake.

This work had been originally planned by the engineers to be partially done in 1942 and 1945 in separate sections, but on account of the low interest rates and the 45% grant, it was decided that it would be efficient to do the work at this time, even though it might be in advance of the time set by the engineers, as this would complete the system of dual mains. Therefore, bids were advertised for this work, and the low bidders were the Lock Joint Pipe Company of Ampere, New Jersey, in the amount of $573,310 for reinforced-concrete pipe. This bid also included approximately 4500 ft. of 30-in. pipe to connect with the existing distribution system. The total estimated cost of the project, when submitted, was $832,341; the work to commence October 31, 1938 and to be finished before October 5, 1939.

These bids being acceptable to the Public Works Administration, we were notified to proceed immediately, and the contractor set up plant to manufacture pipe at Westbrook in the same location where the pipe had been made for the same type of construction in 1931, when a portion of this main had been laid. The work was carried along with speed, and the pipe was made and transported to the trench locations during the winter. When the ground was ready in the spring, the pipe was installed in the trenches and 7 miles of 48-in. and 30-in. pipe were in place and completed in October of 1939 and the water turned on.

The addition of the job of remodeling the Chlorine building added $6,300 more to this contract and caused the time of total completion to be set ahead for a month. The completed project shows that although the contract price for the installation of the 48-in. main was $573,000 and the addition of the Chlorine station, $6,300 more, the total cost of the project will run well over $600,000, when the land,

legal and other expenses are added. The total final audit has not yet been completed, but it is probable that the total contribution from the P.W.A. will be approximately $270,000 and the District's cost, $330,000.

The second P.W.A. Project submitted at nearly the same time to the Administration was made principally in order to improve fire service in certain sections to comply with the suggestions of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. Investigation had disclosed that various dead ends in Westbrook and West Falmouth should be connected to give satisfactory fire service and supply, and this called for a new standpipe to be installed on the heights on Brook Street, in Westbrook with a capacity of 250,000 gal. Other small mains in the Deering section were replaced by 16-in. and 12-in pipe, and five hydrants were added at certain points. This project was submitted to the Administration in the amount of $198,800. Bids were called for, and the successful bidder was the Camillo Profenno Company of Portland, with a bid of $134,141; the work to be started on December 1, 1938 and to be completed before July 10, 1939. The Profenno Company immediately started construction on that day, and the work was completed well within the time specified. The total cost of the project was $142,692.03 and a Public Works Administration grant was received in the amount of $64,213.21.

A recapitulation of these projects shows that the Portland Water District has completed three Public Works Administration Projects and has received grants from the United States Government as follows:

Project One:	Total cost	$ 87,316.41	Grant received	$ 35,066.41
Project Two:	Approximate total	600,000.00	Approximate grant	270,000.00
Project Three:	Total cost	142,692.03	Grant received	64,213.21
	Total costs	$830,008.44	Total grants	$369,279.62

These figures show that the Portland Water District Trustees have been very active in taking advantage of governmental assistance in the construction of necessary water works projects. Regardless of our belief in the policy of the government or not, we have to admit that as we are of necessity doomed to pay taxes upon the money which has been expended, whether in our own state or other states, that we might as well have the benefit of it in our own community and our own state, as to allow the money to be expended elsewhere. We have not received any criticism from our water takers nor from

any of our citizens residing in the section supplied by the Portland Water District. In fact, most every comment has been of congratulatory nature because we were able to foresee the advantage of constructing under these conditions.

Other projects, which have been constructed in the state include the following:

In the Bath Water District, a difficult underwater job of submarine pipe line was done under a P.W.A. Project at an estimated cost of $130,000.

In the Brunswick and Topsham Water District, water mains and a standpipe were constructed at an estimated cost of $150,000.

In Hampden, a new system was installed under P.W.A. at a cost of $131,000.

At North Haven, water works improvements were made to the amount of $6,000.

In Sanford, the Sanford Water District constructed improvements estimated at a cost of $35,000, with water pipe up to 16 in. in diameter and of various sizes installed, and another project aggregating $26,300 in the same town.

In Yarmouth, the Yarmouth Water District has installed 2700 ft. of 2-in. and 2,000 ft. of 10-in. pipe, as a P.W.A. Project, with a total contract of $12,770.

In York, new main and standpipe construction total approximately $115,000.

These projects, together with the work done in Portland, aggregate $1,783,300.

In addition, a water power development in the amount of $228,000 was installed at Lewiston making a grand total of $2,011,300.

It must be noted that the installation of these projects, all of which received 45% grants upon the cost, made a very noteworthy saving in the cost of this water work construction. Comment from the engineers in charge has borne out my statement that from 25 to 30% of the grant has been salvaged and that the governmental supervision has not cost what it was estimated it would. It is well borne out that Public Works Administration assistance proved to be so valuable after investigation that many localities were desirous of receiving assistance and submitted projects which were received by the Administration too late to be allowed.

The Portland Water District had submitted a project to supply

water to the towns of Sebago and Standish with a P.W.A. Project in the amount of $197,000, but due to some delays, for which we were not accountable, the request was received by the Administration too late and was denied.

There were also applications for works at Anson, Lubec, Alfred, Lisbon Falls, Presque Isle, Readfield, Rumford, Norway, Kingman, Locke Mills, and Casco. These projects were all received after the time when the money was available, and the applications were forced to be turned down, for the reason that the money had been apportioned to other places. These projects have been retained by the Administration in their records, and the applicants have been assured that in the event of more money being apportioned to P.W.A., they will receive consideration.

EXPERIENCES WITH CORROSION CONTROL AT BIDDEFORD, MAINE

BY EDWIN T. McDOWELL*

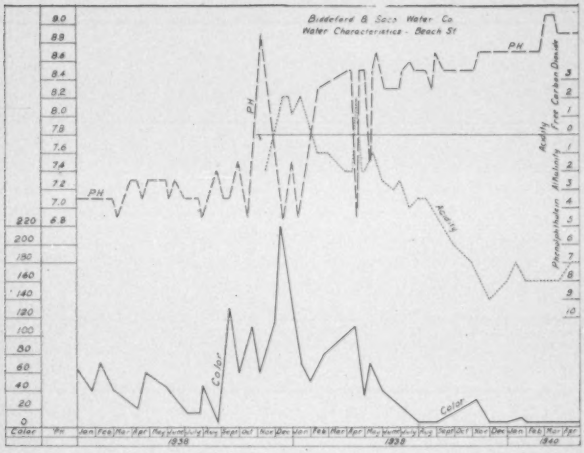
[*Read May 21, 1940.*]

The new purification plant of the Biddeford & Saco Water Co. was completed and put in service early in 1937. Its operation included the usual processes of coagulation with alum, sedimentation, and rapid sand filtration. Sterilization was accomplished by the use of liquid chlorine and later, by ammonia also. A small amount of soda ash was used to counteract to some extent the low pH of the finished water produced by the action of the alum used in the coagulation process.

In the old plant, which was abandoned in 1937, the same general procedure had been followed for a number of years, and a satisfactory water had been obtained, but this had been accomplished with difficulty because of the necessity of operating at a considerable overload. When the new plant was put in service, a decided improvement was immediately noticed in the water throughout the distribution system. We were producing a colorless, odorless water with no turbidity; in fact from a physical and bacteriological standpoint it left little to be desired. Apparently everybody was satisfied and pleased with the change until shortly after Labor Day 1937.

A considerable portion of our distribution system is used to supply local beaches and summer resorts. There is a very heavy demand for water during the summer months and a very small consumption, and consequently a slow circulation, during the winter. We had experienced some difficulty in these outlying sections during past winters due to colored water, but it had never been serious and was usually remedied by occasional flushing. In September, 1937, however, when the summer visitors had departed and the water consumption had decreased as usual, we began to receive complaints of colored water from people living in and near the summer resorts, and particularly from those who were served by some water mains that had been

*Superintendent, Biddeford & Saco Water Co., Biddeford, Me.



cleaned about two years previously. In spite of frequent flushing, this condition persisted more or less all through the winter. During the following summer, when the consumption of water again increased, the color diminished and nearly disappeared; but in September, 1938, the unsatisfactory conditions returned in a more aggravated form.

It was apparent that the removal by the new filters of all the color and other impurities from the water had in some manner increased its corrosive activity, and we began experiments in search of some means to reduce this activity. The feeding of soda ash was stepped up and the pH of the filtered water gradually raised to about 7.5. This brought about some improvement, but it was evident that the treatment could not be carried much further, as the amount of soda ash required would be large and costly. Aside from this, the addition of large amounts of soda ash imparted an unpleasant, medicinal taste to the water and this was soon noticed by consumers.

It was decided therefore, to experiment with lime treatment in order to raise the pH to a still higher figure, and in October, 1938, this form of treatment was begun. We found lime to be much more efficient than soda ash for this purpose but also much more difficult

to control. Soda ash had a very uniform effect and, the variations in dosage always produced a corresponding change in the pH. Lime, however, had little effect up to a certain critical point, but as soon as this point was reached, the effect of additional lime was very pronounced and small increases or decreases brought about rather violent changes. The lime was applied to the filtered water just before it entered the clear well, and after a short period of experimentation during which rather wild results were produced, we succeeded in getting the treatment adjusted so that a very uniform water was obtained.

Another difficulty was encountered here, however, due to the formation of a secondary floc or precipitate in the filtered water after the lime was added. An examination of the accompanying table in which are shown the characteristics of the water as it comes from the source of supply and the changes which take place in it during the several phases of the purification process, will show that the Saco River water is very low in natural alkalinity. Averaging about 7.7, and occasionally dropping as low as 5.0, it was very difficult at times to secure a good floc, especially in cold weather. It was evident that the reaction of the alum was incomplete and that the addition of alkalinity in the form of lime in the clear well completed this reaction and formed a secondary floc in the filtered water which was, of course, undesirable.

Consequently, we decided to split the lime dosage and apply part of it at some point before the water reached the filters in order to complete the reaction and throw down the precipitate before the filtration process began. Subsequent experiments indicated that the location of the first application of lime was important. As a beginning, the lime was added to the raw water before the addition of alum. This improved the formation of the floc but had the effect of setting the color so that it was difficult to remove. The lime feeder was then moved to the outlet end of the coagulation basin so that lime was added after coagulation and settlement had taken place. As this did not prove satisfactory, the feeder was moved gradually back towards the inlet end of the basin with a noticeable improvement in coagulation. The best location was finally found to be near the outlet end of the baffle chambers where the mixing and agitation of the raw water and the alum solution is nearly completed and the primary floc is already formed. After the most advantageous location had been discovered, it required considerable time and experimentation to deter-

mine the proper amount of lime to use. We found that this was governed by no hard and fast rule and that the dosage had to be varied according to temperature, turbidity, color and other characteristics of the incoming water. As soon as the proper methods were arrived at and adjusted, however, the after-precipitation in the clear wells disappeared.

We have always assumed that temperature had a considerable effect upon the efficiency of alum as a coagulant. We had been led to expect, and indeed had experienced difficulty in securing good coagulation when the temperature of the raw water approached the freezing point, but our experiments with lime treatment did not bear out this theory. Provided the proper dosage of alum and the correct ratio of alum to lime was maintained, it was possible to secure practically as good a floc in the basin when the temperature of the water was 32° F. as when it was at its maximum during the summer months. But our experience demonstrated that the alum-lime ratio must be changed often to correspond with changes in the raw water and that a very close chemical control must be maintained.

As soon as the difficulty with after-precipitation in the filtered water had been overcome, the application of lime in the clear well was again increased. During this time, samples were taken frequently at one of the locations where the red water troubles were particularly severe and compared with similar samples drawn from the tap at the filtration plant. During the early days of the experiment, when the pH of the filtered water was being gradually increased, the pH of the water in the area being studied lagged considerably behind that at the plant. As time passed, this difference slowly diminished and finally disappeared. During the past few months, the pH at the point of sampling has tended to exceed that at the purification plant.

In order to demonstrate more clearly the effects of the lime treatment, the color, acidity and pH values at the point of sampling—which, incidentally, represent the extreme conditions which existed only at this location—have been plotted in the form of curves and these illustrate the changes that have taken place in the area under consideration over a period of 28 months. A study of the curves will reveal the close relationship that existed between these values, and it will be observed that changes in the pH and acidity were reflected in almost every instance by corresponding changes in the color. The

color curve remains roughly parallel to the acidity curve but the pH and color curve react in opposite directions. The zero line of the acidity curve has been drawn at pH 7.8 and it is interesting to note that the pH and acidity curves cross at about this point. Whenever the acidity curve rose above this zero line, high color usually appeared.

Free carbon dioxide, as shown by the acidity curve, finally disappeared in April, 1939, and since that time the color has gradually diminished until it reached a very low figure in August. In September, when our past experience led us to expect a violent change, the increase in color was only nominal. In November, the color had all but disappeared and has remained at a very low figure since that time.

Water Characteristics—Biddeford & Saco Water Co.

Month	Pump-age	Alum	Lime	Chlo-rine	Ammo-nia	Color		Turbidity		Soap Hardness		Alkalinity		pH				Acidity, CO_2			Phen. Alk.†	
1939	M.G.D.	G.P.G.*	G.P.G.*	P.P.M.	P.P.M.	Raw	Fin-ished	Raw	Fin-ished	Raw	Fin-ished	Raw	Fin-ished	Raw	Coagu-lated	Ap-plied	Fin-ished	Raw	Coagu-lated	Ap-plied	Fin-ished	Fin-ished
Jan.	2.216	1.33	0.60	0.39	0.07	51	8.0	3.5	0	11	23	5.3	10.6	6.7	5.1	5.9	7.3	1.9	6.5	3.1		
Feb.	2.268	1.32	0.67	0.32	0.07	39	1.8	3.8	0	12	23	7.4	13.6	6.7	5.1	6.3	7.8	2.0	7.9	2.6	0	1.6
Mar.	2.205	1.37	0.71	0.35	0.09	53	1.0	9.9	0	12	22	7.1	13.4	6.5	5.1	6.4	8.0	2.1	7.7	1.8	0	1.7
Apr.	2.158	1.30	0.66	0.38	0.09	55	1.8	26.6	.06	12	24	6.7	12.1	6.4	5.1	6.5	8.0	1.9	7.8	1.6	0	1.8
May	2.373	1.25	0.70	0.39	0.08	48	1.0	5.4	0	12	26	5.5	12.2	6.5	5.0	6.5	8.5	1.9	8.1	1.8	0	3.1
June	2.313	0.99	0.53	0.41	0.08	41	0.2	4.5	0	10	22	7.8	13.1	6.7	5.2	6.3	8.3	2.0	6.3	2.4	0	2.6
July	2.926	0.75	0.45	0.41	0.08	37	0.5	7.6	0	10	20	8.7	13.9	6.9	5.3	6.2	8.5	2.0	5.1	3.0	0	3.1
Aug.	2.846	1.00	0.56	0.47	0.09	56	3.4	11.1	0.5	9	19	8.6	15.1	6.8	5.0	6.0	8.4	1.7	5.6	3.4	0	3.1
Sept.	2.083	0.96	0.51	0.36	0.10	30	0	3.8	0	9	21	9.4	15.2	6.9	5.1	6.2	8.5	1.2	4.6	2.6	0	3.3
Oct.	1.784	0.86	0.52	0.36	0.09	31	0	4.2	0	10	23	10.0	15.8	6.9	5.1	6.3	8.5	1.1	3.9	2.1	0	3.6
Nov.	1.785	1.46	0.78	0.43	0.11	55	2.3	12.6	0.3	9	26	7.9	15.5	6.7	4.7	5.8	8.4	1.9	8.9	3.3	0	3.7
Dec.	2.042	1.23	0.69	0.43	0.13	46	0.2	10.5	0	10	24	7.8	15.5	6.5	4.9	6.2	8.4	1.8	6.9	2.1	0	3.5
Aver.	2.250	1.15	0.62	0.39	0.09	45	1.7	8.8	0.07	10.5	23	7.7	13.9	6.7	5.1	6.2	8.2	1.8	6.6	2.5	0	2.8

*G.P.G. = Grains per gallon.
†Phenolphthalein Alkalinity.

MODERN ENGINEERING PRACTICE AND TWO-INCH CAST-IRON PRESSURE PIPE

BY C. D. COX*

[*Read May 23, 1940.*]

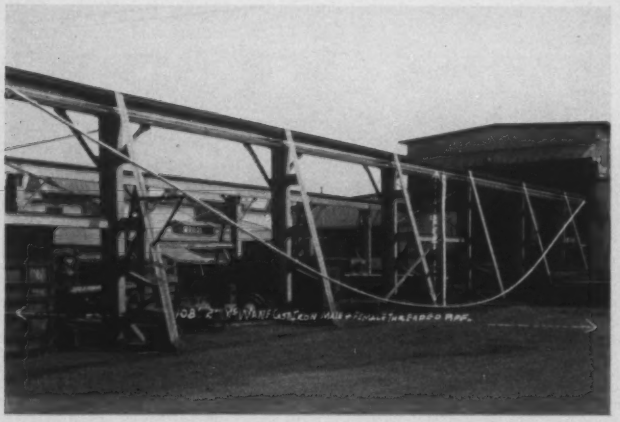
Each year the use of small-diameter cast-iron pipe is becoming more and more popular among water works distribution men. During the year 1939, more than 4,000,000 ft. of 2-in. cast-iron pipe was sold and installed in water systems throughout the country; whereas, 10 years ago the yearly sale of this kind of pipe for all purposes amounted to less than 700,000 ft. There are many reasons for this increasing use; chiefly, they are the unsatisfactory experience of water works engineers with non-corrosion-resisting metal and weak-composition piping, mounting maintenance costs on small lines, and the desire to standardize on all essential materials. Cast-iron distribution pipe in the larger sizes has been standard material in American water works systems for well over a hundred years. With improvements in joints and manufacturing methods, it has been made practicable to use 2-in. cast-iron mains. The same sound practice of water works engineers, in using cast-iron pipe for large main distribution, holds equally true for 2-in. pipe. It is good economy and engineering practice.

A great many water works systems, both municipal and privately owned, serving cities up to half a million population, have 15% to 25% of 2-in. pipe in their total distribution pipe mileage. The largest percentage of this pipe is of non-corrosion-resisting metal, which results in top-heavy maintenance costs and constant replacements. Yearly renewals of 4-in. and larger cast-iron mains are unheard of. The use of 2-in. cast-iron mains, instead of inexpensive substitute materials, greatly reduces maintenance and renewal costs on small mains.

It is conceded that 2-in. pipe is inadequate for fire-protection service, but by adoption of the duplicate-main system and tie-ins between blocks in outlying residential areas, the fire-protection problem can be taken care of with the installation of fire plugs on 6-in. and

*McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham, Ala.

larger mains on the principal streets. The domestic consumers on the 2-in. line can still enjoy fire-protection service and low insurance rates and comply with the Fire Underwriters regulations in not being more than 500 ft. distant from a fire hydrant. Experience has shown



TWO-INCH CAST-IRON PIPE WILL BEND.

that a 2-in. main will satisfactorily serve from 10 to 12 domestic consumers on a line 1,000 to 1,200 ft. long. The quality of this service is tremendously enhanced in planned suburban sections, where blocks run from 400 to 600 ft., and in some rare cases to 800 ft. in length when the small mains are tied into the large feeder mains at street intersections. This practice of tie-in, or gridironing, gives constant circulation and improves volume and pressure conditions as well.

There is a mistaken impression among many water works engineers that the duplicate-main system in suburban areas is an expensive luxury. An analysis of cost figures in almost any city will definitely prove the economy as well as the many advantages of the two-main system, using 6-in. and larger cast-iron mains on one side of the street and a 2-in. cast-iron main on the opposite side of the street, in the park area between sidewalk and curbing, where practical. As a matter of fact, the saving in a two-main system is largely

effected by the elimination of 75% of the service-pipe footage. The following comparison of cost figures on one-main and two-main systems are conservative. The figures are based on two 600-ft. blocks; streets 50 ft. in width, with concrete or concrete base and bitumastic top-dressing pavement; 50-ft. lots; and 60 ft. from lot line to lot line.

Estimated Cost *One-Main System*		Estimated Cost *Two-Main System*	
1250 ft.—6 in. C.I. B&S Pipe Installed @ $1.50 per ft...	$1,875.00	1250 ft.—6-in. C.I. B&S Pipe Installed @ $1.50 per ft...	$1,875.00
48—¾-in. copper service lines 30 ft. long. Installed @ 40c per ft. including curb cock and box and corporation cock @ $18.50 each	$888.00	1350 ft.—2-in. C.I. B&S Pipe Installed @ 50c ft.	$675.00
		48—¾-in. copper service lines, 5 ft. long, installed @ 40c per ft. including curb cock and box and corporation cock @ $8.50 each	$408.00
48—Service trenches of 25 ft., cutting and replacing paving @ $4.50 per sq. yd. @ $6.30 each	$302.40	150 ft.—2-in. cross street cut, ting, replacing paving @ $4.50 per sq. yd.	$37.50
		4—2-in. valves	$38.00
		2—6x6x2-in. tees	$16.00
		2—2x2x2-in. tees	$4.50
Total	$3,065.40	Total	$3,054.00

It will be noted that these costs are comparable for the one-main and two-main systems. In addition, the two-main system presents the following outstanding advantages over the one-main system:

1. It does away with a great majority of all trenches, ridges and other irregularities which mar paved streets and cause danger and discomfort to motorists.
2. It eliminates many traffic tie-ups, interruptions, and detours due to laying, extending, replacing or repairing water mains under paved streets.
3. It saves money for property owners; not only before streets are laid, but afterwards, for it lowers taxes made necessary by street repairs caused by pipe operations.
4. It eliminates the money wasted by installing unused service connections.
5. It gives additional main capacity.
6. It usually offers a lower first cost except in the case of very narrow streets.
7. It guarantees a lower maintenance cost in every case.
8. It prevents delay in paving due to waiting for trenches to settle.
9. It insures better fire protection.
10. It minimizes the hazard of damage to mains from electrolysis and vibration due to traffic.

Where the suburban area is laid out with parallel principal thoroughfares, not more than 600 ft. apart, an even greater saving can be effected by piping the secondary streets between thoroughfares with 2-in. cast-iron mains on both sides of the street. In spite of the evident economies of the two-main system for suburban sections, we sometimes hear water works men say that even so, 2-in pipe is still too small for distribution mains. The most effective way to overcome an argument of this kind is with facts. Assuming that a 6-in. main on one side of the street is operating under a pressure of 60 lb. per sq. in., that the street width is 50 ft., that the block is 600 ft. long; and that using a 2-in. main on the opposite side of the street with tie-ins at each intersection would require 700 ft. of pipe. This line would feed from both ends. Assuming that the 2-in. line supplies eight domestic consumers, it may readily be shown by the use of a simple formula in hydraulics, that each consumer would have available at least 30 g.p.m. of water, even if all eight consumers were using water at the same time. This is certainly an adequate domestic supply.

Now that the serviceability of a 2-in. pipe is proven for domestic water distribution, the selection of material is most important. It is certainly not necessary to make out a case for cast-iron pipe, as this was done many generations ago. The development of cast-iron pipe for water began in the 15th century, and 2-in. pipe was among the early sizes manufactured. So, there is nothing radically new in the use of this pipe. What is new, however, is modern manufacturing methods involving iron and sand control, mechanical equipment, and straight-line, continuous production. This has greatly reduced the cost and improved the quality and strength of 2-in. cast-iron pipe.

Innovations developed in recent years have increased the use and availability of 2-in. cast-iron pipe, so that today it comes within the budget requirements of any water works distribution plant. A complete line of small fittings and reducing fittings is now obtainable. Tees and crosses reducing on the outlet, such as 6 in. by 2 in. and 8 in. by 2 in. tees, make it a simple matter to connect 2-in. cast-iron pipes to existing mains, and also facilitate their installation in new suburban sections along with larger diameter pipe. Two-inch cast-iron pipe is now cast in 9-ft. lengths; whereas, formerly it was only possible to obtain this size in 5- and 6-ft. lengths. Each 9-ft. length is equipped with two tapping collars, which simplifies making service connections to the small main. By using these collars, 2-in. cast-iron

pipe can be tapped under pressure with a standard Mueller Type B tapping machine. This is not possible with other piping without the use of clamps.

Among the most outstanding features in the development of 2-in. cast-iron pipe is the improvement and perfection of joints. The water works engineer has a wide selection of joints, depending upon local conditions and individual preference. The bell and spigot joint is the same as that on large-diameter pipe and can be made up during construction with hot lead or a sulphur compound. The factory-made, prepared joints are the improved precalked joints, made with lead and California Redwood tongue-and-grooved wedges. As a joint-packing material, the Redwood wedges are far superior to water main jute or oakum, because the Redwood will not rot and disintegrate. The Glantite mechanical, rubber-ring joint is made with a rubber gasket upon which pressure is applied by means of a heavy gland that screws into the bell of the pipe; the gasket being firmly compressed against the inner bell gasket seat and the spigot end of the pipe. The Male & Female Threaded Joint is made by putting an oversize 2½-in. female thread in the pipe bell, and a 2½-in. male thread on the spigot end of the pipe. The pipe is equipped with hex wrench grips behind the pipe bell and on the spigot end just ahead of the male thread. All four of these joints are successfully used in water works distribution systems.

Two-in. cast-iron pipe is usually shipped in 18-ft. lengths. This length is made up at the foundry by screwing together two 9-ft. lengths, with an oversize 2½-in. male and female thread. The assembled 18-ft. length is air tested under a pressure of 90 lb. per sq. in., while the pipe is submerged in water. The high tensile, transverse, and beam strength, or ability to bend, is best illustrated in the accompanying picture of a 2-in. cast-iron pipe line 108 ft. long. This line is made up of 2½-in. male and female threaded rigid joints at 9-ft. intervals and shows a deflection of 15 ft. in the center.

In addition to the mechanical and structural features just cited, it is well to point out that 2-in. cast-iron pipe, due to its long life and small yearly depreciation percentage, strengthens the capital structure of a water plant. In the case of private utilities, this is an important consideration, as it gives them a rate-making advantage which they would not enjoy with short-lived non-corrosion-resisting metal and weak-composition pipe. The importance of this is evident in a system that counts 15% to 25% of its total distribution pipe mileage in the 2-in. size.

INDEX TO THE TRANSACTIONS AND JOURNAL OF THE NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION, 1882 TO 1939.

TRANSACTIONS, 1883 TO 1885, JOURNAL, VOLUMES I TO LIII, 1886 TO 1939.

Within a year of its formation in 1882, the New England Water Works Association issued an official publication. For the years 1883, 1884 and 1885 it published its Transactions, a volume for each year. The JOURNAL was established in 1886. The quarterly issues of the first two volumes were paged separately, but beginning with Volume III the paging was made consecutive within each volume. Volumes I to XV began with the September issue. In order to conform to the calendar year, later volumes were made to begin with the March issue, Volume XV (1900-1901) containing six issues to permit this change.

The first comprehensive Index to the Transactions and JOURNAL of the Association was issued in 1904, the second in 1916, the third in 1931. The present Index is the fourth to be compiled and carries through Volume LIII, 1939; it forms part of the September JOURNAL, LIV, 1940.

The Index comprises three sections: a Subject Index, an Author Index and an Index to Affairs of the Association. The great expansion of the JOURNAL with time has made it necessary to forego reference to detailed subject matter found within papers but covered by a more comprehensive title. It has required, furthermore, that cross-referencing be limited to topics rather than papers.

The Subject Index contains a classification of papers, topical discussions, and reports of technical committees of the Association. The titles to these are given substantially as printed in the JOURNAL. A small group of papers not related to water-works matters is classified under "Miscellaneous."

The Author Index lists all papers published over an author's name, lengthy titles being abridged and obscure titles being reworded.

Under Association Affairs are classified biographical notices and portraits, non-technical committee reports and matters of general in-

terest to the Association. Proceedings of meetings including reports of officers and standing non-technical committees are not indexed since they appear regularly in each volume. Presidential addresses, likewise, are not indexed unless they are confined to a specific technical subject. In that case they appear in the Subject and Author Indexes.

Throughout the Index the volume of the JOURNAL appears in small Roman numerals, the page in larger Arabic numerals and the year in Arabic numerals within parentheses. The page number indicates the first page of the article. The three volumes of Transactions are identified by including the abbreviation "Trans." in the parentheses enclosing the year of publication. The separately paged quarterly issues of Volumes I and II are identified by interpolating the month of issue between the volume number and page number. In the Subject Index the topic is printed in bold-faced type and the author's name is given in parentheses. Discussions of papers are not indicated separately as they are more or less regular in occurrence. In the Author Index the author's name appears in bold-faced type above the titles of his papers. The subject matter of the Index to Association Affairs is printed in bold-faced type.

GORDON M. FAIR,
Editor.

Cambridge, Mass.
August 31, 1940.

SUBJECT INDEX.

ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS
Accounting for water districts. (V. W. Graham.) xlvi 196 (1932).
Bulletin of Hoquiam Water Co. for water users. (H. C. Heermans.) xxii 462 (1908).
Card system of service locations. (A. W. F. Brown.) ix 226 (1894-95).
Classified cash book. (Albert L. Sawyer.) xxxi 54 (1917).
Depreciation in water-works accounts, with reference to uniform reports. (H. S. Chase). xxiv 305 (1910).
Depreciation in water-works operation and accounting. (Leonard Metcalf.) xxiv 442 (1910).
Gallons *vs.* liters and cubic meters. (Frederick Brooks.) xvii 258 (1903).
Meter reading and billing system, Rochester, N. Y. (S. B. Story.) xxxix 71 (1925).
Meter reading, billing and collecting revenue. Providence, R. I. (A. P. Murray.) xl 457 (1926).
Meter records for small water works. (A. W. F. Brown.) xxx 427 (1916).
Office methods, regulations and the water consumer. (R. J. Newsom.) xxxiv 264 (1920).
Recording location of mains and services. (G. A. Kimball.) viii 157 (1893-94).
Sinking-fund formulae. 1 March 30 (1886-87); 1 June 27 (886-87).
Sinking-fund tables. (Desmond FitzGerald.) vi 185 (1891-92); (F. L. Fuller.) xii 103 1897-98).
Stealing water. (G. A. Kimball.) iv 187 (1889-90).
Underground records. (R. F. Johnson.) xxxvi 95 (1922).
Uniform accounting. (Committee report.) xxxv 57, 373 (1921).
Uniformity in annual reports. (Committee report.) 118 (Trans. 1885).
Uniformity in municipal reports. (M. N. Baker.) xv 189 (1900-01).
Water-works accounting. (J. F. J. Mulhall.) xix 395 (1905); (E. L. Pride.) xxxi 63 (1917).
Water-works records. (A. S. Glover.) iv 69 (1889-90).
See also **MANAGEMENT, RATES and VALUATION.**
ACTIVATED CARBON. *See* **TREATMENT.**
AERATION. *See* **Treatment.**
ALARMS. *See* **GAGES.**
ALGÆ. *See* **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
ANALYSIS OF WATER.
Analysis of water—chemical, microscopical and bacteriological. (T. M. Drown.) iv 79 (1889-90).
Automatic transfer fermentation tube battery for determination of B. Coli in water. (W. F. Wells.) xlvi 283 (1932).
Bacteriological analysis of water and its interpretation. (C.-E. A. Winslow.) xv 459 (1900-01).
Biological analysis of water. (W. T. Sedgwick.) 11 June 7 (1887-88); iv 50 (1889-90).
Color and its relation to character of water. (F. S. Hollis.) xiii 94 (1898-99).
Determination of odors and tastes in water. (G. M. Fair.) xlvii 248 (1933).
Effect of sunlight on determination of chlorine by ortho-tolidin method. (F. R. McCrumb and W. R. Kenny.) xlii 410 (1928).
Elimination of errors in the ortho-tolidin method. (F. R. McCrumb.) xli 386 (1927).
Function, value and significance of water analysis. (C. D. Howard.) liii 362 (1939).
Nature of color in water. (Thorndike Saville.) xxxi 78 (1917).
Physical properties of water. (Allen Hazen.) xvii 21 (1903).
Turbidimeter. (Charles Anthony.) xvi 256 (1902).
See also **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
AQUATIC GROWTHS.
See **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
AQUEDUCTS. *See* **CONDUITS.**
ARCHITECTURE AND LANDSCAPING.
Beauty—an investment. (J. C. Stevens.) xliii 370 (1929).
Landscape problems of Spot Pond Reservoir, Boston, Mass (F. L. Olmstead.) xv 272 (1900-01).
ASSESSMENTS. *See* **RATES.**
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS. *See* **FIRES.**
AUXILIARY SUPPLIES.
See **FIRES and SUPPLY.**

BACKFILLING. *See* **EXCAVATION.**
BACTERIOLOGY OF WATER.
See **ANALYSIS, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
BIOLOGY OF WATER.
See **ANALYSIS, FISH, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
BOILERS. *See* **PUMPING.**
BONDS, WATER-WORKS.
See **MANAGEMENT.**
BRASS PIPE.
See **HEALTH and PIPE (SERVICE).**
BREAKS. *See* **WASTE.**

CASTINGS, SPECIAL.
See **PIPE (CAST IRON) and SPECIFICATIONS**
CAST-IRON PIPE
See **PIPE and SPECIFICATIONS.**
CATCHMENT AREAS. *See* **WATERSHEDS.**
CEMENT. *See* **MATERIALS.**
CEMENT-LINED PIPE.
See **PIPE and PIPE LINING AND COATING.**
CEMENT PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**
CHARGES. *See* **RATES.**
CHEMICALS.
Activated carbon—manufacture and specifications. (E. A. Sigworth.) liii 265 (1939).
Copper sulphate for water works use. (E. Fitzpatrick.) liii 261 (1939).
Lime for water works use. (J. G. Thompson.) liii 255 (1939).
Manufacture of alum, ferric sulfate and sodium aluminate. (F. A. Abbiati.) liii 247 (1939).
Preparing and packing liquid chlorine. (L. L. Hedgepeth.) lii 1 (1938).
CHEMICAL TREATMENT.
See **TREATMENT.**
CHEMISTRY OF WATER.
See **ANALYSIS, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
CHLORINATION. *See* **TREATMENT.**
COAGULATION. *See* **TREATMENT.**
COAL. *See* **PUMPING.**
COLLECTING WATER RATES.
See **ACCOUNTING and RATES.**
COMPENSATING RESERVOIRS.
See **DAMAGES.**

COMPLAINTS. *See* **MANAGEMENT.**
CONCRETE. *See* **MATERIALS.**
CONCRETE PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**
CONDUITS AND TUNNELS.
Catskill Aqueduct, New York, N. Y.: City tunnel and conduits. (W. E. Spear.) xxvii 315 (1913).
Hudson River crossing. (Robert Ridgeway.) xxv 317 (1911).
Cobble Mountain diversion tunnel. (H. H. Hatch.) xlvii 133 (1933).
Cobble Mountain power tunnel. (H. H. Hatch.) xlviii 123 (1934).
Old aqueduct, Haverhill, Mass. (A. L. Sawyer.) xxii 442 (1908).
Risks taken by a municipality in having but one supply main. (J. C. Hancock.) vi 59 (1891-92).
Scituate Aqueduct, Providence, R. I.: Aqueduct in open cut. (T. T. Allard.) xl 546 (1926).
Tunnel. (R. R. Bradbury.) xl 535 (1926).
Sebago Lake conduit, Portland, Me. (H. U. Fuller, L. Metcalf and C. B. Mitchell.) xxxix 394 (1925).
Second force main, New Bedford, Mass. (S. H. Taylor.) xlix 206 (1935).
Shepaug Tunnel, Waterbury, Conn. (R. A. Cairns.) xliii 258 (1929).
Troubles in tunnel and subway construction, Boston, Mass. (F. I. Winslow.) xxvi 328 (1912).
Visit to new Croton Aqueduct. (Desmond FitzGerald.) iii 161 (1888-89).
See also **PIPE.**
CONNECTIONS, PIPE. *See* **PIPE JOINTS.**
CONSERVATION OF WATER.
See **LAWS and SUPPLY.**
CONSUMPTION
Forms for water-consumption statistics. (Committee report.) xxxi 481 (1917).
How to reduce excessive water consumption. (J. C. Haskell.) ix 231 (1894-95).
Maximum consumption in American cities. (A. P. Folwell.) xlvi 389 (1932).
Meters and water consumption. (W. S. Johnson.) xxi 109 (1907); xxvi 40 (1912).
Municipal use of water. (John Venner.) xvii 268 (1903).
Requisite amount of water for a public supply (J. H. Shedd.) xviii 1 (1904).
Results of meterage:
Atlantic City, N. J. (W. C. Hawley.) xii 111 (1897-98).
Boston, Mass., Metropolitan. (S. E. Killam.) xxxi 495 (1917).
Brookline, Mass. (F. F. Forbes.) xx 247 (1906).
Hartford, Conn. (E. M. Peck.) xxii 282 (1908).
Larger cities of the United States. xv 351 (1900-01).
Safe ratio of pumping capacity to maximum consumption. (W. B. Sherman.) iii 90, 104 (1888-89).
Water consumption. (C. W. Sherman.) xxxvi 273 (1922).
Water consumption:
Boston, Mass., Metropolitan. (Dexter Brackett.) xviii 107 (1904).
Milton, Mass. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxviii 290 (1914).
Water-consumption statistics (W. B. Sherman.) 11 March 35 (1887-88); (Committee report.) xv 352 (1900-01); xviii 115 (1904); xxi 112 (1907); xxv 66 (1911); xxvii 29 (1913); (E. S. Cole.) xxv 66 (1911).
Water for air conditioning. (W. H. Sears.) lii 452 (1938).
Water uses difficult to control. (W. F. Sullivan.) xxviii 377 (1914).
See also **STATISTICS, SUPPLY and WASTE.**
CONTROL OF WATER QUALITY.
See **QUALITY and LAWS.**
COPPER AND HEALTH. *See* **HEALTH.**
COPPER PIPE. *See* **PIPE (SERVICE).**
COPPER SULPHATE TREATMENT.
See **TREATMENT.**
CORPORATION COCKS.
See **PIPE (SERVICE).**
CORROSION AND ELECTROLYSIS.
Action of water on materials for service pipes. (F. W. Gilcreas.) xlix 170 (1935).
Action of water on metal. (D. A. Hefernan.) xxxv 123 (1921).
Action of water on pipes. (Freeland Howe, Jr.) xxii 43 (1908).
Cathodic protection. (A. V. Smith.) lii 233 (1938).
Chemical dosages for corrosion prevention. (E. W. Moore.) lii 311 (1938); erratum lii 466 (1938).
Coolgardie pipe line, Australia, and correction of corrosion. (F. F. Longley.) xxxix 421 (1925).
Corrosion and its prevention. (F. N. Speller.) lii 228 (1938).
Corrosion in water-works engineering. (F. N. Speller.) xxxix 90 (1925).
Corrosion of brass in water. (E. W. Moore.) xlviii 47 (1934).
Corrosion of iron and steel pipes and standpipes. (Committee report.) xliii 358 (1929).
Corrosion of 36-in. steel force main, Akron, O. (G. G. Dixon.) xxxvi 157 (1922).
Corrosion problem. (H. C. Chandler.) xlviii 345 (1934).
Corrosion problem in Cambridge, Mass. (M. C. Whipple.) li, 376 (1937).
Corrosive action of water on metals. (R. S. Weston.) xxiv 559 (1910).
Dissolved oxygen and corrosion. (F. W. Gilcreas.) li 380 (1937).
Electric grounding on water pipes. (J. O. R. Coleman.) li 277 (1937).
Electrical grounds on water pipes. (H. S. Warren.) xlviii 350 (1934).
Electrolysis of pipes, Lynn, Mass. (J. C. Haskell.) x 278 (1895-96).
Electrolysis of steel force main, Akron, O. (V. B. Phillips.) xxxvi 170 (1922).
Electrolysis of water pipes. (C. H. Morse.) vii 139 (1892-93); (C. A. Stone and H. C. Forbes.) ix 25 (1894-95); (H. S. Storrs.) x 33 (1895-96); (E. E. Brownell.) xiv 363 (1899-1900); (F. A. W. Davis.) xv 225 (1900-01); (A. A. Knudson.) xv 244 (1900-01); (Discussion.) xx 34 (1906); (E. B. Rosa.) xxix 49 (1915); (A. F. Ganz.) xxxi 280 (1917); (C. F. Meyerherm.) xliii 143 (1929).
Experiments and corrosion control, Newton, Mass. (F. W. Gilcreas.) xlviii 104 (1934).
Filling of service pipes by sediment of tuberculation. (Discussion.) viii 105 (1892-94).
Grounding electric-light wires on water pipes. (F. E. Merrill.) xxiii 180 (1909).
Lead-covered cables a cause of electrolysis of water and gas pipes. (A. A. Knudson.) xxiii 164 (1909).
Monel metal for water-works uses. (H. S. Arnold.) xxxvi 86 (1922).

Neutralization of corrosive action. (R. S. Weston.) li 384 (1937).
Prevention of red-water plague. (W. H. Walker.) xxxiv 33 (1920).
Relative corrosion and constitution of iron and steel pipe. (W. H. Walker.) xxvi 7 (1912).
Soil-corrosion effects upon piping. Tests of U. S. Bureau of Standards. (J. D. Capron.) xli 81 (1927).
Soil corrosion report. (H. W. Clark.) xlix 110 (1935).
Supplying less corrosive soft water. (Malcolm Pirnie.) xlix 419 (1935).
Summary of corrosion experiments. (H. W. Clark.) liii 197 (1939).
Tubercles in iron and steel penstocks. (R. A. Hale.) x 244 (1895-96).
Tuberculation and deterioration of water pipes, Belmont, Mass. (C. W. Sherman.) xlviii 300 (1934).
Tuberculation of cast-iron pipe. (C. W. Sherman.) xlii 259 (1928).
Tuberculation of mains as affected by bacteria. (H. G. Reddick and S. E. Linderman.) xlvi 146 (1932).
See also **PIPES, QUALITY and STANDPIPES.**

CROSS-CONNECTIONS.
See **DISTRIBUTION and PLUMBING.**

CURB BOXES. *See* **PIPE (SERVICE).**

DAMAGES.
Adjustment of diversion damages by storage compensation. (R. E. Horton.) xxii 334 (1908).
Awards for water and water-power diversion. (Committee report.) xxiv 1 (1910).
Compensating reservoirs and diversion of water. (C. M. Saville.) xl 352 (1926).
Damages by diversion of water power. (Clemens Herschel.) xxi 241 (1907).
Damages to mill powers, Troy, N. Y. (W. G. Raymond.) xiii 152 (1898-99).
Diversion of interstate waters for domestic water supply, Connecticut *vs.* Massachusetts. (F. E. Winsor.) xlv 267 (1931).
Loss of water power by diversion. (L. M. Hastings.) vii 187 (1892-93).
Payment for relocation of water mains. (E. A. Merrithew.) lii 90 (1938).
Real estate and damage settlements, Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. (E. C. Craig.) xl 503 (1926).
Values of water powers and damages caused by the diversion of waters. (C. T. Main.) xxi 214 (1907).
See also **LAWS.**

DAMS
Arched masonry dam, Las Vegas, N. M. (W. T. Barnes.) xxvi 356 (1912).
Cobble Mountain dam, Springfield, Mass. (H. H. Hatch.) xlvi 327 (1932).
Construction and failure of Austin, Pa., dam. (T. C. Hatton.) xxvi 262 (1912).
Construction of dams. (A. E. Walden.) xxviii 268 (1914).
Core wall, Wanaque Dam, N. J. (A. H. Pratt.) xxxvi 457 (1922).
Dam at Quincy, Mass. (L. A. Taylor.) iii 167 (1888-89).
Dams in Japan. (Allen Hazen.) lxiv 451 (1930).
Design of Bills Brook Dam, Barkhamsted Reservoir. (William Dorenbaum.) 1 302 (1936).
Design of diversion conduit and waste works, Richards Corner Dam, New Hartford, Conn. (R. E. Wise.) xxxi 595 (1917).
Echo Lake Dam, Milford, Mass. (Leonard Metcalf.) xvii 146 (1903).
Engineering construction by the United States Reclamation Service. (M. O. Leighton.) xx 127 (1906).
Granville Dam, Westfield, Mass.:
Construction. (E. B. Myott.) xliii 175 (1929).
Design. (C. A. Farwell.) xliii 164 (1929).
Soil studies. (Charles Terzaghi.) xliii 191 (1929).
Grouting and preparing foundation of Scituate Dam, Providence, R. I. (J. V. Turner.) xl 517 (1926).
Grouting rock foundations, Hartford, Conn., dams. (J. E. Garratt.) xxxi 609 (1917).
Hollow concrete dams. (C. H. Eglee.) xxii 20 (1908).
Hydraulic-fill dams. (H. H. Hatch.) lii 364 (1938); erratum liii 238 (1939).
Hydraulic fill dams, Miami Conservancy District, O. (H. S. R. McCurdy.) xxxiii 389 (1919).
Nepaug Dam, Hartford, Conn. (H. W. Griswold.) xxxi 603 (1917).
New Haven Water Company's dam, Woodbridge, Conn. (L. A. Taylor.) vi 51 (1891-92).
New Sand Wash Brook Dam and Reservoir, Pittsfield, Mass. (S. M. Ellsworth.) lii 190 (1938).
Phelps Brook Dam, Hartford, Conn. (J. F. Shaughnessy.) xxxii 39 (1918).
Rebuilding No-Town reservoir dam (W. G. Classon.) xlv 178 (1931).
Sand-embankment dam, Chicopee, Mass. (M. G. Mansfield.) xli 244 (1927).
Scituate Dam, Providence, R. I. (F. B. Marsh.) xl 477 (1926.)
Seepage through dams. (Arthur Casagrande.) li 131 (1937).
State control of design and construction of dams and reservoirs. (C. E. Chandler.) xxvi 173 (1912).
State supervision of dams and reservoirs. (F. P. McKibben.) xxvi 242 (1912).
Temporary dam of wood and sandbags, New Bedford, Mass. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) iii 200 (1888-89).
Woonsocket reservoir and dam, Smithfield, R. I. (B. I. Cook.) xii 20 (1897-98).
See also **RESERVOIRS (IMPOUNDING).**

DEFERRIZATION AND DEMANGANIZATION.
See **TREATMENT (IRON REMOVAL).**

DEPRECIATION.
See **ACCOUNTS and VALUATION.**

DEPTH OF PIPE LAYING. *See* **PIPE.**

DIESEL ENGINES. *See* **PUMPING.**

DIKES. *See* **DAMS and RESERVOIRS.**

DISCHARGE MEASUREMENT.
See **HYDRAULICS.**

DISEASES, WATER-BORNE. *See* **HEALTH.**

DISINFECTION.
See **TREATMENT (DISINFECTION).**

DISTRIBUTION.
Construction layouts and location of gates. (S. H. MacKenzie.) xlvi 143 (1932).
Cost of distribution systems. (W. W. Brush.) liii 278 (1939).
Cross-connection regulations. (C. W. Mowry.) xlix 66 (1935).
Cross-connection surveys. (W. J. Scott.) xlix 354 (1935).

Cross-connections. (Committee report.) xlii 191, 461 (1928); xliii 79 (1929).
Cross-connections in Connecticut. (W. J. Scott.) xli 365 (1927).
Design of distribution systems. (G. S. Williams.) xiv 97 (1899-1900); (V. B. Siems and D. B. Biser.) xliii 284 (1929).
Distribution and maintenance, Providence, R. I. (S. F. Nolan.) xl 460 (1926).
Distribution problems. (F. B. Nelson.) xliii 133 (1929).
Distribution system:
Hartford, Conn. (Frank Brainard.) xxxi 581 (1917).
Malden, Mass. (S. M. Allis.) v 164 (1890-91).
Metropolitan water district (Boston). (E. C. Hultman.) lii 151 (1938).
Distribution system problems, New Haven, Conn. (E. E. Minor.) i 274 (1936).
Distribution system maintenance. (J. A. Sweeney.) lii 318 (1938).
Dual system of water mains. (D. M. Sullivan.) lii 78 (1938).
Experiences in Hartford, Conn. (C. M. Saville.) xxx 195 (1916).
High-service system, New London, Conn. (W. H. Richards.) vii 148 (1892-93).
Hydrant connections and control of dual mains. (A. F. Ballou.) lii 81 (1938).
Hydrant pressure and flowage tests, Portland, Me. (L. R. Smith.) xlvii 107 (1933).
Operation of Bridgeport water distribution system. (D. H. Hall.) xlvii 216 (1933).
Some things that should be done in constructing water works. (W. R. Hill.) xiii 36 (1898-99).
Study and extension of distribution systems. (L. C. Hough.) xli 14 (1927).
Testing distribution systems. (F. L. Fuller.) xi 330 (1896-97).
See also **FIRES, GATES, HYDRANTS, HYDRAULICS, MANAGEMENT, PIPE and SUPPLY.**

DIVERSION OF WATER.
See **DAMAGES and LAWS.**

DIVERSION CONDUITS.
See **DAMS and RESERVOIRS.**

DRINKING FOUNTAINS. *See* **FOUNTAINS.**

DROUGHTS. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

DUTY. *See* **PUMPING.**

DYSENTERY. *See* **HEALTH.**

EARTH DAMS. *See* **DAMS.**

EMBANKMENTS
See **DAMS and RESERVOIRS.**

ELECTROLYSIS. *See* **CORROSION.**

ELEVATED TANKS. *See* **STANDPIPES.**

ELEVATION GAGES. *See* **GAGES.**

EMERGENCY SUPPLY. *See* **SUPPLY.**

ENGINES. *See* **PUMPING.**

EPIDEMICS, WATER-BORNE. *See* **HEALTH.**

EQUIPMENT. *See* **MATERIALS.**

EROSION.
See **GEOLOGY and WATERSHEDS.**

EVAPORATION. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING.
Are trenching machines worth considering in excavating trenches in city streets? (Discussion.) xxviii 76 (1914).
Back-filling trenches. (E. A. W. Hammatt.) xii 160 (1897-98); (E. H. Gowing.) xii 173 (1897-98).
Excavating in quicksand. (A. F. Noyes.) iv 218 (1889-90).
Experiences with a trenching machine, Worcester, Mass. (G. W. Batchelder.) xxxi 486 (1917); xxxiv 315 (1920).
Macadam road thawed with steam. (E. B. Weston.) xiii 90 (1898-99).
Portable platform to aid in excavating trenches. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) ix 125 (1894-95).
Quicksand—its nature, behavior and control. (C. R. Gow.) xxxiv 171 (1920).
Water-pipe trenches *vs.* good roads. (W. E. McClintock.) viii 71 (1893-94).
See also **PIPE.**

EXPENSES. *See* **MANAGEMENT.**

EXPERIENCES, GENERAL.
See **MANAGEMENT and SUPPLY.**

EXTENSION OF PIPES.
See **DISTRIBUTION, MANAGEMENT, PIPE and RATES.**

FENCING WATERSHEDS.

FILTER SAND. *See* **TREATMENT.**

FILTRATION. *See* **TREATMENT.**

FINANCING. *See* **MANAGEMENT and RATES.**

FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION.
Arrangement of hydrants and water pipes for protection of a city against fire. (J. R. Freeman.) vii 49, 152 (1892-93).
Automatic sprinkler regulations. xv 103 (1900-01).
Automatic sprinkler systems. (H. E. Halpin.) i 255 (1936).
Desirable pressure at hydrants. (E. V. French.) xxv 247 (1911).
Eliminating the conflagration hazard. (E. U. Crosby) xv 97 (1900-01)
Experiments and practical tables relating to fire streams. (J. R. Freeman.) iv 95 (1889-90).
Field-engineering service of National Fire Protection Association. (F. H. Wentworth.) xli 428 (1927).
Fighting fires beforehand. (C. W. Mowry.) xli 413 (1927).
Fire in office and shop of Fairhaven Water Company. (H. T. Gidley.) xl 29 (1926).
Fire protection by direct high-pressure from pumps. (G. A. Ellis.) vii 27 (1892-93).
Fire protection classification. (G. W. Booth.) xlvii 190 (1933).
Fire protection for manufacturing establishments. (Discussion.) vii 176 (1892-93).
Grading water works with reference to fire protection. (Committee report.) xxx 513 (1916); xxxi 6 (1917); xxxiii 372 (1919).
Handling fires while changing distribution mains. (G. F. Chace.) x 230 (1895-96).
High-pressure fire systems:
Atlantic City, N. J. (L. Van Gilder.) xxxiv 146 (1920).
Boston, Mass. (F. A. McInnes.) xxxvi 483 (1922); (E. E. Williamson.) xli 194 (1927).
Providence, R. I. (E. B. Weston.) xiii 85 (1898-99).
High-pressure fire systems from the underwriter's viewpoint. (G. W. Booth.) xxxvi 495 (1922).
Insurance rates and the water service. (F. A. Barbour.) xxii 322 (1908).
Loss of pressure caused by meters in fire supplies. (E. V. French.) xii 73 (1897-98).
Motor pumpers. (G. W. Booth.) lii 461 (1938).
Nashua fire, May 4, 1930. (W. F. Sullivan.) xlvi 204, 252 (1932).

Private fire protection. (Committee report.) xvi 290, 315 (1902); xvii 425 (1903); xviii 198 (1904); xx 17 (1906).
Private fire protection and insurance rules. (Gorham Dana.) xxii 465 (1908).
Reasonable requirements for fire protection imposed upon water-works systems. (Clarence Goldsmith.) xxvi 305 (1912).
Recommendations of National Board of Fire Underwriters for improvements in fire department and water supply, Manchester, N. H. xix 115 (1905).
Relation of water-works engineers to fire service of factories. (Edward Atkinson.) xvii 58 (1903).
Required fire flows. (P. C. Charnock.) l 249 (1936).
Salem fire. (F. A. McInnes and Clarence Goldsmith.) xxix 94 (1915).
Salt-water fire system, Boston, Mass. (F. A. McInnes.) xiii 304 (1898-99).
Standard schedule for grading cities and towns with reference to fire defenses and physical conditions. (J. S. Caldwell.) xxxv 1 (1921).
Tests of capacity of steam fire-engines, hydrants, and hose, Boston, Mass. (Dexter Brackett.) ix 151 (1894-95).
Tests of fire-service devices, Lowell, Mass. (W. F. Sullivan.) xix 264 (1905).
Use and discard of auxiliary fire protection from a polluted source. (C. M. Saville.) xxxvi 392 (1922).
Water and fire department contacts. (P. C. Charnock.) liii 337 (1939).
Water consumption during fires. (C. W. Mowry). xlvi 93 (1932).
Water service and fire protection of theatres. (W. P. Gerhard.) ix 77 (1894-95).
Water supply at Boston fire, Nov. 23, 1889. (Dexter Brackett.) iv 182 (1889-90).
Water supply at fires. (J. C. Haskell.) vii 47 (1892-93).
Weight of main pipe for fire supply. (Discussion.) v 18 (1890-91).
What a water-supply engineer can do in the fire department. (J. E. Tryon.) ix 93 (1894-95).
See also **ACCOUNTING, DISTRIBUTION, HOSE, HYDRANTS, METERS and RATES.**

FISH.
Eels in water works and their control. (G W. Field.) xv 390 (1900-01).
See also **QUALITY.**

FLANGES. *See* **PIPE and SPECIFICATIONS.**

FLIES. *See* **HEALTH.**

FLOODS.
Flood of March, 1936, Massachusetts. (A. D. Weston.) li 90 (1937).
Flood of March, 1936, New York State. (A. F. Dappert.) li 69 (1937).
Flood of March, 1936, Pennsylvania. (W. L. Stevenson.) li 80 (1937).
New York State flood, 1935. (A. F. Dappert.) xlix 376 (1935).
Ohio River flood of 1936. (F. H. Waring.) li 103 (1937).
See also **HYDROLOGY.**

FLOW OF WATER. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**

FLUSHING. *See* **PIPE CLEANING.**

FORESTATION. *See* **WATERSHEDS.**

FOUNDATIONS. *See* **DAMS.**

FOUNTAINS.
Drinking fountains. (W. L. Faxon.) v 111 (1890-91).
Public watering stations. (F. E. Merrill.) xxviii 357 (1914).

FREEZING. *See* **HYDRANTS, ICE and PIPE.**

FRICTION LOSSES. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**

FROST PROTECTION.
See **HYDRANTS, ICE and PIPE.**

FUEL. *See* **PUMPING.**

GAGES.
Air in pressure gages. (G. E. Winslow.) ix 248 (1894-95).
High-water alarm for reservoirs. (W. P. Whittemore.) iii 21 (1888-89).
Recording gages. (J. A. Gould.) v 65 (1890-91).
Recording pressure gages. (F. G. Perry.) x 255 (1895-96).

GATES AND VALVES.
Care of gates and hydrants. (Patrick Gear.) xxviii 298 (1914).
Double check valve maintenance. (F. O. A. Almquist.) lii 379 (1938).
Effect of small gate or valve in larger pipe line. (T. E. Lally.) xxxiv 302 (1920).
Electrically-operated gates. (Discussion.) xxxvii 101 (1923).
Electrically-operated valves and distant control. (Alfred Williamson.) xxix 507 (1915).
Electrification of gate valves. (Payne Dean.) xxxvi 264 (1922).
Experience with a 30-in. gate. (H. S. Nevons.) iv 212 (1889-90).
Gate plan. 74 (Trans. 1885).
Gates and hydrants. (T. E. Lally.) xlix 395 (1935).
Inspection and maintenance of gate valves. (C. W. Mowry.) xlvii 111 (1933).
Locating gates. (Discussion.) iii 13 (1888-89).
Maintenance of gate valves, Boston. (G. H. Finneran.) xlvii 115 (1933).
Manganese bronze for valve stems. (W. R. Conard.) xxvi 32 (1922).
Packing gates. (Discussion.) 92 (Trans. 1885), i Sept. 71 (1886).
Reasons for adopting solid-wedge valve, Boston, Mass. (G. H. Finneran.) xxx 101 (1916).
Reasons for using double-disk valve. (J. M. Diven.) xxx 106 (1916).
Relief or safety valves in distribution systems. (S. E. Babcock.) iii 57 (1888-89).
Water-pressure regulators. (A. O. Doane.) xx 1 (1906).
See also **PIPE and SPECIFICATIONS.**

GEOLOGY
Erosion on the Pacific slope. (S. M. Allis.) iii 158 (1888-89).
Geologic features in ground water supply, New England. (Kirk Bryan.) l 222 (1936)
Geology and ground water supplies in New England. (L. B. Crosby.) xlvii 74 (1933).
See also **GROUND WATER and WATERSHEDS.**

GREAT PONDS. *See* **SUPPLY.**

GROUND WATER.
Additional ground water supply, Woburn, Mass. (J. P. Wentworth.) li 430 (1937).
Artesian well experiment, Taunton, Mass. (G. F. Chace.) iv 221 (1889-90).
Can tests by tubular wells be relied upon to show amount of water available for a public water supply? (W. C. Boyce.) iii 27 (1888-89).

Driven wells. (Discussion.) i Sept. 79 (1886-87).
Driven wells as a source of water supply. (A. F. Noyes.) i June 19 (1886-87); (F. F. Forbes.) v 141 (1890-91).
Driven wells:
Bretton Woods, N. H. (W. P. Gerhard.) xviii 247 (1904).
Brookline, Mass. (F. F. Forbes.) xi 195 (1896-97).
Lowell, Mass. (George Bowers.) ix 66 (1894-95); x 226 (1895-96); xiii 30 (1898-99).
Ground water in pre-glacial buried valleys, Mass. (I. B. Crosby.) liii 372 (1939).
Ground water supplies, Mass. (F. H. Kingsbury.) l 149 (1936).
Ground water supply by shallow driven wells. (R. W. Horne.) l 207 (1936).
Ground water supply, Dayton, Ohio. (W. W. Morehouse.) li 219 (1937).
Ground waters as sources of public water supply. (W. S. Johnson.) xxiii 401 (1909).
Infiltration galleries, Des Moines, Iowa. (C. B. Burdick.) xxxviii 203 (1924).
Iron in ground water. (H. W. Clark.) l 229 (1936).
Low velocity gravel-packed wells. (P. F. Howard.) li 424 (1937).
Methods and costs of developing ground water supplies, New England. (P. F. Howard.) liii 134 (1939).
Needham gravel-packed well. (B. F. Snow.) li 409 (1937).
Pollution of industrial ground water supply. (G. M. Fair.) liii 316 (1939).
Pollution of well supplies. (E. S. Chase.) liii 318 (1939).
Quantitative estimation of ground waters for public supplies. (M. L. Fuller.) xxvii 233 (1913).
Safeguards for ground water supplies. (L. K. Sherman.) liii 299 (1939).
Soils from which water supplies may be drawn by filter galleries or driven wells. (Phineas Ball.) iii 29 (1888-89).
Sub-surface collecting system and quality of water, Newton, Mass. (E. H. Rogers.) xxxvii 312 (1923).
Underground water: how to obtain it and care for it. (George Bowers.) xvii 127 (1903).
Utilizing a spring as a source of water supply for a town. (L. E. Hawes.) xi 156 (1896-97).
Well covering, Waltham, Mass. (F. P. Johnson.) viii 120 (1893-94).
Well rater and sampler. (P. F. Howard.) l 219 (1936).
Well, Waltham, Mass. (F. L. Fuller.) vi 183 (1891-92).
See also **GEOLOGY and SUPPLY.**
GROUNDING OF ELECTRICAL LINES.
See **CORROSION.**
GROUTING AND GUNITING.
See **CONDUITS, DAMS and RESERVOIRS.**

HAMMER, WATER. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**
HEALTH.
Copper and health. (Wm. G. Schneider.) xliv 485 (1930).
Drinking-water and disease. (W. P. Mason.) vi 139 (1891-92).
Flies and disease. (H. D. Pease.) xxv 17 (1911).
Gastro-enteritis, Peabody, Mass. October, 1913. (A. D. Weston.) xxxiv 193 (1920).
Lead poisoning by lead service-pipe. (F. F. Forbes.) xv 58 (1900-01).
Lead poisoning by water and its prevention. (R. S. Weston.) xxxiv 239 (1920); xxxv 126 (1921).
Longevity of typhoid bacillus. (G. A. Johnson.) xix 506 (1905).
Massachusetts water supplies and the typhoid rate. (H. W. Clarke.) xxxiv 203 (1920).
Mortality rates of Philadelphia, Pa., in relation to the water supply. (J. O. Vogleson.) xxviii 127 (1914)
Mosquitoes and their extermination. (W. L. Underwood.) xviii 161 (1904).
Oysters a cause of typhoid fever, Washington, D. C. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xxv 470 (1911).
Poisonous effects of copper. (F. B. Mallory.) xli 27 (1927).
Relation of improvements in water supplies to typhoid fever and other intestinal diseases. (C. A. Holmquist.) xxxviii 237 (1924).
Relation of intensity of typhoid to character of water carriage. (W. P. Mason.) xix 412 (1905).
Relative responsibility of public water supplies and other factors for the causation of typhoid. (W. T. Sedgwick and C.-E. A. Winslow.) xx 51 (1906).
Typhoid epidemics:
Cleveland, O., 1903-04. (G. C. Whipple.) xx 266 (1906).
Ithaca, N. Y., 1903. (G. A. Soper.) xviii 431 (1904).
Kennebec Valley, Me., 1902-03. (G. C. Whipple and E. C. Levy.) xix 163 (1905).
Maidstone, England. (W. P. Mason.) xxiv 299 (1910).
Plymouth, Pa., 1885. (C. W. Sherman.) xli 23 (1927).
Salem, O. (W. H. Dittoe.) xxxv 335 (1921); xxxvi 262 (1922).
Watertown, N. Y., 1904. (G. A. Soper.) xxii 87 (1908).
Typhoid fever and water supplies. (H. F. Mills.) v 149 (1890-91).
Toxicology of copper used for water treatment. (H. E. Smith.) xix 491 (1905).
Vital statistics, Cambridge, Mass. (L. M. Hastings.) xx 406 (1906).
Water-borne diseases. (Theobald Smith.) x 203 (1895-96).
Water-borne disease in New York State. (Earl Devendorf.) xlvii 298 (1933).
Water-borne diseases in New England, 1920 to 1936. (A. E. Gorman.) liii 473 (1939).
Water supply, diarrheal diseases and infant mortality, Burlington, Vt., 1879-1905. (M. N. Baker.) xx 163 (1906).
Water-works emergencies from health standpoint. (W. J. Scott.) xlvi 133 (1932).
See also **LAWS and QUALITY.**
HEATERS, HOT WATER. *See* **PLUMBING.**
HIGH WATER ALARMS. *See* **GAGES.**
HOSE.
Large and small fire hose, water pressures and hydrant spacings. (W. R. Conard.) xxxix 79 (1925).
Vibration in hose, producing heat. (Discussion.) xxxv 42 (1921).
See also **FIRES, HYDRANTS, HYDRAULICS and SPECIFICATIONS.**
HOT WATER HEATERS. *See* **PLUMBING.**

HYDRANTS.
Care of hydrants. (Patrick Gear.) xxviii 298 (1914.)
Control of hydrants. (Discussion.) x 143 (1895-96).
Hydrant connections for fire engines. (F. A. Marston.) xxxvii 369 (1923).
Hydrant experiments. (C. L. Newcomb.) xxi 378 (1907).
Hydrant outlets. (G. E. Winslow.) v 26 (1890-91).
Hydrants. (G. A. Stacy.) iv 32 (1889-90).
Hydrants broken by Automobiles. (Discussion.) xxxiv 49 (1920).
Large and small fire hose, water pressures and hydrant spacings. (W. R. Conard.) xxxix 79 (1925).
Painting fire hydrants to indicate capacity. (J. W. Randlette.) lii 85 (1938).
Proper size for hydrants. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 94 (1887-88).
See also **FIRES, GATES, HOSE, ICE and SPECIFICATIONS.**
HYDRANT THAWING AND FROST PROTECTION. *See* **ICE.**
HYDRAULIC FILL DAMS. *See* **DAMS.**
HYDRAULICS.
Alignment charts for pipe lines. (W. F. Covil.) liii 103 (1939).
Discharge of conduits supplying Mt. Hope Reservoir, Rochester, N. Y. (Emil Kuichling.) xiii 138 (1898-99).
Discharge of water mains as determined by the pressure gage. (G. A. Ellis.) i Sept. 19; Dec. 18 (1886-87).
Effect and remedy of water hammer on main pipes. (J. C. Hancock.) v 11 (1890-91).
Effect of water hammer on cement-lined pipe. (G. E. Winslow.) iv 191 (1889-90).
Eliminating water hammer from a high-pressure regulating valve. (S. L. Ruggles.) xxxvii 402 (1923).
Expansion of Freeman method for solution of pipe flow problems. (W. E. Howland.) xlviii 408 (1934).
Frictional head in a force-main. (F. F. Forbes.) vi 164 (1891-92).
Friction in pumping mains. (F. C. Coffin.) x 234 (1895-96).
Gain in head at take-offs. (W. E. Howland.) xlix 14 (1935).
Hydraulic analysis of distribution systems by electric analyzer. (T. R. Camp and H. L. Hazen.) xlviii 383 (1934).
Hydraulic laboratory, Cornell University. (E. A. Fuertes.) xiv 195 (1899-1900).
Hydraulic laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (Dwight Porter.) viii 81 (1893-94).
Hydraulic service characteristics of small metallic pipes. (G. M. Fair, M. C. Whipple and C. Y. Hsiao.) xliv 499 (1930).
Loss of head in bends. (W. E. Fuller.) xxvii 509 (1913).
Measurements of flow of water in a 36-in. and 30-in. compound pipe. (L. M. Hastings.) viii 189 (1893-94); ix 58 (1894-95).
New England and hydraulic science. (C. W. Sherman.) xlvii 153 (1933).
Pipe line friction coefficients. (Committee report.) xlix 106 (1935); xlix 235 (1935).
Reducing water ram caused by direct-acting pumping engines. (G. E. Winslow.) xv 493 (1900-01).
Test of discharge of hose, Springfield, Mass., June 19, 1885. 152 (Trans. 1885).
Water hammer. (Discussion.) i Sept. 73 (1886-87); xxv 76 (1911).
Water hammer, caused by water in the air chamber of a pump. (E. E. Farnham.) vi 26 (1891-92).
Water hammer in house plumbing which does not include a tank. (A. F. Noyes.) 62 (Trans. 1885).
Water hammer in pipe lines. (H. K. Barrows.) xlv 72 (1931).
Water ram from hydraulic elevator. (C. W. Sherman.) xxvii 169 (1913).
Water ram in distribution system, Hartford, Conn. (C. M. Saville.) xxvii 183 (1913).
See also **MEASUREMENT OF WATER.**
HYDROLOGY.
Areal mean precipitation of drainage areas. (J. B. Belknap.) xlvi 272 (1932).
Capacity of the Sudbury River and Lake Cochituate reservoirs in time of drought. (Desmond FitzGerald.) ii Dec. 3 (1887-88).
Causes of rainfall. (W. M. Davis.) xv 338 (1900-01).
Determining mean precipitation on a drainage basin. (R. E. Horton.) xxxviii 1 (1924).
Drought in New England, 1929-1930. (H. B. Kinnison.) xlv 145 (1931).
Effects of 1929-1930 drought upon water supply, Rockport, Mass. (G. C. Houser.) xlv 164 (1931).
Estimating stream flow in New England. (H. K. Barrows.) xix 437 (1905).
Floods and droughts on New England streams. (C. M. Saville.) xxxix 1 (1925).
Flood producing storms, Atlantic seaboard. (M. W. Hayes and H. R. Byers.) li 207 (1937).
Great September storm, 1932. (G. V. White.) xlvii 164 (1933).
Influence of forests upon rainfall and stream flow. (G. F. Swain.) i March 11 (1886-87).
Measurement of rainfall and snow. (R. E Horton.) xxxiii 14 (1919).
Meteorological conditions during floods. (H. R. Byers.) li 210 (1937).
New England droughts and floods. (C. M. Saville.) li 326 (1937).
New England rainstorm, Nov. 3-4, 1927. (C. F. Brooks and I. H. Weber.) xlii 91 (1928); xliv 106 (1930); (X. H. Goodnough.) xlii 150 (1928); xliv 119 (1930).
Rainfall, amount available for water supply. (Desmond FitzGerald.) i Sept. 41 (1886-87).
Rainfall and run-off from catchment areas, New England. (L. M. Hastings.) xviii 32 (1904).
Rainfall and run-off measurements. (Committee report.) xxxv 151 (1921).
Rainfall and stream-flow measurements, Holyoke, Mass. (P. J. Lucey.) xxxiv 323 (1920).
Rainfall in New England. (X. H. Goodnough.) xxix 237 (1915); xxxv 228, 397 (1921); xl 178 (1926); xliv 157 (1930).
Rainfall of New England. (C. F. Brooks.) xliv 1 (1930).
Rainfall of New England. (J. H. Weber.): Historical statement. xliv 6 (1930).
Annual rainfall. xlii 137 (1928); xliv 19 (1930).
Seasonal rainfall. xlii 278 (1928); xliv 32 (1930).
Mean monthly rainfall of southern New England. xlii 291 (1928); xliv 45 (1930).
Minimum and maximum monthly rainfall

of southern New England. xlii 414 (1928); xliv 57 (1930).
Rainfall of northern New England. (Gragg Richards.) xlii 431 (1928); xliii 50 (1929); xliv 74, 100 (1930).
Secular and local variations of weather and climate affecting water supply. (W. H. Niles.) v 74 (1890-91).
Southern New England hydrology. (C. M. Saville.) xlvii 363 (1933); xlviii 255 (1934).
Stream-flow data, 1875-1898, Sudbury, Nashua, and Merrimac rivers. (C. E. Chandler.) xxii 409 (1908).
Stream-flow data from a water-power standpoint. (C. E. Chandler.) xxi 464 (1907).
Uses of rainfall records. (L. M. Hastings.) xxxiii 72 (1919).
Watershed leakage in relation to gravity water supplies. (R. E. Horton.) xxxiii 306 (1919).
Yield of catchment areas. (Committee report.) xxviii 397 (1914).
See also **FLOODS and WATERSHEDS.**

ICE AND ICE PROTECTION.
Anchor ice. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) x 265 (1895-96).
Anchor ice and a recording pressure-gage affected by a clogged conduit. (C. W. S. Seymour.) ix 223 (1894-95).
Care of hydrants in winter. (G. I. Bailey.) xiv 116 (1899-1900).
Cold weather troubles—a symposium. (P. R. Sanders. G. H. Finneran; W. F. Sullivan, and F. H. Kingsbury.) xlviii 320 (1934).
Conditions in water-distribution systems during severe winter of 1917-18 (Committee report.) xxxii 267 (1918).
Electric thawing machine. (F. J. Gifford.) xxxiv 114 (1920).
Examination of hydrants in cold weather. (G. A. Stacy.) vii 222 (1892-93).
Freezing and thawing of water mains and services. (A. A. Ross.) xlix 176 (1935).
Freezing of house meters. (Discussion.) xviii 65 (1904).
Freezing of hydrants. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 12 (1887-88).
Frost penetration. (H. V. Fuller.) l 299 (1936).
How to set hydrants to prevent freezing. (Discussion.) iv 9 (1889-90).
Ice formation. (H. S. Barnes.) xxiv 576 (1910).
Lime to thaw pipes. (C. K. Walker.) vii 220 (1892-93).
Naphtha lamp for thawing frozen pipe. (Discussion.) 103 Trans. 1885).
Pipe thawing by electricity. (H. C. Hamilton.) xlviii 314 (1934).
Portable boiler for thawing frozen pipes. (C. K. Walker.) xviii 217 (1904).
Protecting pipes from freezing. (Discussion.) xxii 36 (1908).
Protection of pipes from frost. (E. A. Jones.) iii 125 (1888-89).
Thawing frozen service boxes and pipes. (Discussion.) xviii 58 (1904).
Thawing frozen service pipes and distributing the cost. (Discussion.) xxvi 159 (1912).
Thawing frozen service pipes by electricity. (F. A. McInnes.) xviii 214 (1904).
Thawing frozen services. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxii 133 (1918).
Thawing frozen water pipes. (G. H. Finneran.) xlv 44 (1931).
Thawing hydrants. (Committee report.) xli 79 (1927).
Thermit for relieving ice troubles. (H. T. Barnes.) xl 312 (1926).
See also **HYDRANTS and PIPE.**
INDUSTRIAL WASTES.
See **QUALITY and SEWAGE.**
INDUSTRIAL WATER. *See* **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
INSTRUCTIONS TO EMPLOYEES.
See **MANAGEMENT.**
INSURANCE, FIRE. *See* **FIRES.**
INTAKES.
Little Quittacas intake, New Bedford, Mass. (F. A. Barbour.) xxxix 370 (1925).
Sebago Lake intake, Portland, Me. (H. U. Fuller, L. Metcalf and C. B. Mitchell.) xxxix 394 (1925).
See also **SUPPLY.**
IRON REMOVAL. *See* **TREATMENT.**

JOINTS AND JOINTING MATERIALS.
See **PIPE JOINTS.**

LABOR TROUBLES. *See* **MANAGEMENT.**
LABORATORIES, WATER-WORKS.
Design and equipment of water-works laboratories. (M. C. Whipple.) xlii 339 (1928).
Small water-works laboratory. (A. N. French.) xxxii 64 (1918).
See also **ANALYSIS, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
LANDSCAPING. *See* **ARCHITECTURE.**
LAWS AND WATER RIGHTS.
Act relating to use of Little Quittacas Pond, New Bedford, Mass. i June 17 (1886-87).
Bathing in Public water supply tributaries —Connecticut Supreme Court decision liii 116 (1938).
Can a water taxpayer's application for water supply be refused? (Discussion.) i Sept. 32 (1886-87).
City of Dayton, O. *vs.* City Railway Co. xvi 151 (1902).
City's right to meter fire services. (City of Lowell, Mass. *vs.* Shaw Stocking Co.) xxii 279 (1908).
Control of public water supplies by the New York State Conservation Commission. (Russell Suter.) xxix 520 (1915).
Control of service pipes. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 19 (1887-88).
Control of water supplies of New York State and laws relating thereto. (C. A. Holmquist.) xli 261 (1927).
Health laws relating to public water supplies. (A. D. Weston.) xxxviii 333 (1924).
Interstate water rights. (C. M. Saville.) xli 340 (1927).
Law governing the taking of private property. (Philips Nichols.) xxxviii 327 (1924).
Laws and regulations for the protection of public water supplies. (W. J. Scott.) xl 425 (1926).
Law of interstate waters and its application to the Delaware River. (Thaddeus Merriman.) xlv 199 (1931).
Legal aspects of water-power development in Maine. (C. C. Babb.) xxvi 190 (1912).
Legality of supplying water to premises ex-

tending into two adjoining towns. (Discussion.) ix 197 (1894-95).
Legislation and court decisions for sanitary protection of water supplies. (Albert L. Sawyer.) xxxii 154 (1918).
Legislation and other activities relating to conservation. (Committee report.) xxiii 131 (1909); xxv 135 (1911); xxviii 101 (1914).
Legislation for making water bills a lien upon property. (Discussion) xxvii 522 (1913).
Legislative matters in Massachusetts. (Committee report.) xl 175 (1926).
Litigation, Newton, N. J. (L. L. Tribus.) xxiii 145 (1909).
Massachusetts laws on financing municipal water works. (Committee report.) xxxvii 105, 315 (1923).
Massachusetts law to protect inland waters. i March 6 (1886-87).
Operation of Massachusetts "water lien" law. xl 161 (1926).
Passage of Massachusetts statute making water bills a lien on real estate. (Committee report.) xxviii 91, 105 (1914).
Principles governing riparian water rights and diversion suits. (C. F. Choate, Jr.) xxiv 187 (1910).
Public control over new streets in relation to extension of water mains. (Bertram Brewer.) xxxiii 436 (1919).
Public works and state boundaries. (Clemens Herschel.) xli 331 (1927).
Responsibility for water quality. (E. S. Chase.) liii 191 (1939).
Status of application for water service to a property upon death of owner. (Discussion.) xxv 473 (1911).
Water rights. (R. A. Hale.) xxi 248 (1907).
See also **DAMAGES, HEALTH, MANAGEMENT QUALITY and RATES.**
LAYING PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**
LEAD AND HEALTH. *See* **HEALTH.**
LEAKAGE AND LEAK DETECTION. *See* **WASTE.**
LIFE OF PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**
LINING PIPE. *See* **PIPE and PIPE LINING.**

MAINTENANCE. *See* **MANAGEMENT.**
MANAGEMENT.
Advisability of use of meters, and their ownership by the city. (Discussion.) vi 21 (1891-92).
American and English water works practice. (J. T. Calvert.) xlvi 229 (1932).
Civil service and the water department. (J. C. Pelletier.) xxiii 209, 355 (1909).
Construction and maintenance of water works. (C. W. Kingsley.) iii 127 (1888-89).
Control of street openings. (Discussion). xxxviii 130 (1924).
Coöperation of water-works operators with the public and employees. (F. T. Kemble.) xxxvi 363 (1922).
Difficulties in water-works management, Manchester, N. H. (C. K. Walker.) xi 341 (1896-97).
Distribution and maintenance, Providence, R. I. (S. F. Nolan.) xl 460 (1926).
Economic advantages of private ownership of water companies. (A. S. Dewing.) xli 63 (1927).
Economic conditions and water supplies. (A. D. Weston.) xlvi 214 (1932).
Economics of water purification. (A. L. Shaw and E. S. Chase.) lii 131 (1938).
Economy in water-works management. (S. M. Allis.) vi 161 (1891-92).
Economy of municipal bonds for water-works construction. (C. W. Sherman.) xl 15 (1926).
Efficiency in water-works management. (W. H. Richards.) xxv 407 (1911).
Emergency gang in a water service. (George H. Finneran.) xxx 413 (1916).
Engineering coöperation. (Committee report.) xxix 591 (1915).
Experiences, Hartford, Conn. (C. M. Saville.) xxx 195 (1916).
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (F. A. Barbour, H. J. Lockwood, A. L. Shaw, W. J. Scott, Earl Devendorf, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 22 (1935).
Extension of the water district idea in Maine. (Harvey D. Eaton.) xxxi 196 (1917).
Extensions of water mains. (Committee report.) xxv 212 (1911).
Financial management of water works. (F. C. Coffin.) xi 63 (1896-97).
Financing municipal water-supply enterprises. (T. N. Waddell.) xxxviii 321 (1924).
Funds for water works purposes. (L. G. Carlton.) lii 124 (1938).
Group management of water companies. (R. J. Newsom.) xlvii 337 (1933).
Inconvenience of deposit of a certified check with a proposal for an installation. (F. H. Hayes.) xxix 143 (1915).
Instructions to employees at pumping stations and filter plants. (Dow R. Gwinn.) xxxiv 284 (1920).
Joint use of service trenches. (L. A. Goodale.) xlix 372 (1935).
Labor troubles. (Discussion.) xxxii 376 (1918).
Legal aspects of financial management of water works in Massachusetts. (A. D. Weston.) xliii 328 (1929).
Maintenance of water works equipment. (S. L. Rogers.) liii 345 (1939).
Management of a municipally owned water works. (L. G. Carlton.) xlvii 343 (1933).
Merging water department with other municipal departments. (G. A. King.) xxxvi 434, 612 (1922).
Municipal management of water-supply systems. (J. H. Hall.) xvii 9, 338 (1903).
Municipal supply not for operating motors. (J. N. Tubbs.) vi 152 (1891-92).
Municipal water-works administration. (A. R. Hathaway.) xxxvii 88 (1923).
Municipal water-works financing in Massachusetts. (C. W. Sherman, H. A. Symonds and W. S. Johnson.) xxx 279 (1916).
New England Regional Planning Commission. (V. M. Cutter.) xlix 72 (1935).
Operating problems of a small water department. (Homer R. Turner.) xxxi 633 (1917).
Operation of New York City's water-supply system. (W. W. Brush.) xlv 181 (1931).
Personal character in its relation to practical efficiency. (C. H. Eglee.) xxix 214 (1915).
Practical talk on water-works matters. (G. H. Finneran.) xxxiv 272 (1920).
Precision. (W. B. Sherman.) xvii 52 (1903).
Prevention of theft of water from fire services. (Discussion.) xvi 290 (1902).

Private and public water works. (Discussion.) iv 17 (1889-90).
Public works and business stabilization. (R. S. Meriam.) xlviii 441 (1934).
Public works for economic stabilization. (W. T. Chevalier.) xlviii 412 (1934).
Qualifications of operators. (W. J. Scott.) li 402 (1937).
Regulation of water pipes within buildings. (S. H. Taylor.) l 129 (1936).
Relation of metropolitan water works to member communities. (D. A. Heffernan) xlvi 24 (1932).
Reminiscences of a superintendent. (D. A. Heffernan.) xlii 235 (1928).
Revenue and operating expenses of municipally-owned water works, Massachusetts, 1913. (Charles W. Sherman.) xxx 260 (1916).
Selling from the manufacturers' and purchasers' viewpoint. (W. P. Mosteller.) xxxviii 287 (1924).
Separate meters for each of two or more tenements in same house. (Discussion.) xxvii 296 (1913).
Should fire services be metered? (Discussion.) vi 27 (1891-92); xi 342 (1896-97); xv 419 (1900-01).
Soft answer to complaints. (L. H. Gardner.) v 129 (1890-91).
Suggestions to water-works officials of benefit to the consumer. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxiv 183 (1920).
Term for which water-works bonds should run. (C. W. Sherman.) xxxvi 589 (1922).
Unemployed, relief undertakings, and water works. (Discussion.) xlvii 200 (1933).
Unemployment relief. (Committee report.) xlv 380 (1931).
Unemployment relief by water works activities, Leominster, Mass. (W. G. Classon.) xlvi 217 (1932).
Use of a bond instead of certified check to accompany proposals. (Committee report.) xxxiv 225 (1920).
Water meters: advisability of their use. (G. A. Roullier.) v 56 (1890-91).
Water-works management. (Edwin Darling.) ii Sept. 7 (1887-88).
Water-works practice, Taunton, Mass. (A. C. King.) xlviii 66 (1934).
Why municipal water works are not self-supporting. (Nathan Matthews.) ix 1 (1894-95).
See also **ACCOUNTING, LAWS, RATES SUPPLY and VALUATION.**

MANGANESE REMOVAL.
See **TREATMENT (IRON REMOVAL).**

MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS.
See **SPECIFICATIONS.**

MANUFACTURE OF PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**

MASONRY DAMS. *See* **DAMS.**

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.
Automobile as an efficiency agent. (G. W. Ratchelder.) xxviii 281 (1914).
Automobile for business. (F. F. Forbes.) xxii 38 (1908).
Coöperation in use of equipment. (Discussion.) xxxiv 322 (1920).
Electrical equipment. (J. H. Read.) xlvii 131 (1933).
Inspection of equipment. (T. E. Lally.) xxxvi 450, 613 (1922).
Rubber in water-works practice. (E. A. Hauser.) lii 254 (1938).
Testing and use of Portland and natural cements. E. S. Larned. xxi 1 (1907).
Thread gage design and threading problems. (O. E. Koehler.) lii 331 (1938).
"Wells" light for night work. (E. P. Gardner.) vii 168 (1892-93).
See also **EXCAVATION, ICE and MANAGEMENT.**

MEASUREMENT OF WATER.
Installation and care of Venturi meters. (A B. Coulters.) xliii 281 (1929).
Measurement of water, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xviii 107 (1904).
Parshall measuring flume at Providence, R I. (C. G. Richardson.) xlviii 1 (1934).
Pitometer and its uses. (E. M. Blake.) xx 152 (1906).
Pitot tube for water-flow and pressure studies. (H. B. Smith.) xliv 471 (1930).
Venturi meter. (R. A. Robertson.) vii 32 (1892-93).
See also **CONSUMPTION, HYDRAULICS, METERS.**

METEOROLOGY. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

METER RATES
See **ACCOUNTING, CONSUMPTION and RATES**

METERS, WATER
Accuracy of meters (John Thomson) viii 58 (1893-94).
Care and maintenance of meters (J. C. Whitney.) ix 106 (1894-95); (A. W. Cuddeback.) xxvii 471 (1913); (H. W. Griswold.) xliii 273 (1929).
Experience with water meters. (H. G. Holden.) iii 154 (1888-89); (L. A. Taylor.) vi 182 (1891-92).
Field tests of large meters. (Nelson Boardman.) xlvii 129 (1933).
Fire-service meters. (E. V. French.) xix 291 (1905).
Luxuries of yesterday, necessities of today. (C. C. Behney.) xxxviii 294 (1924).
Metering, Boston, Mass. (J. A. McMurray.) xxix 73 (1915).
Master meters. (H. W. Griswold.) li 203 (1937).
Metering fire services. (F. E. Beck.) xxxiv 125 (1920).
Meter registration. (A. N. French.) xxi 33 (1907).
Meter setting and maintenance. (J. A. McMurray.) xxxvii 44 (1923).
New developments in fluid meters. (Walter Parker.) lii 248 (1938).
Round multiple and straight-reading registers. (Discussion.) xxiv 370 (1910).
Selection of meters. (Caleb Mills Saville.) xxxii 329 (1918).
Service pipes and meters. (Discussion.) xlii 251 (1928).
Size of meters for services. (S. H. MacKenzie). li 367 (1937).
Sizes of meters for services. (R. W. Esty.) li 245 (1937).
Testing meters:
Best method. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 93 (1887-88).
Boston, Mass. (L. F. Rice.) iii 67, 120 (1888-89).
Curves of accuracy and friction loss. (F. B. Nelson.) xxix 539 (1915).
Large meters. (R. E. Ferguson.) xliii 382 (1929).
Lowell, Mass. (W. F. Sullivan.) xix 264 (1905).
Six-inch. (F. C. Kimball.) xvii 305 (1903).
Uniformity of methods. (John Thomson.) x 78, 111 (1895-96).

Water meters. (L. A. Taylor.) i Sept. 57 (1886-87).
See also **CONSUMPTION, FIRES, MANAGEMENT, MEASUREMENT OF WATER and SPECIFICATIONS.**
MICROSCOPIC ORGANISMS.
See **QUALITY and WATER TREATMENT.**
MILITARY WATER SUPPLIES.
See **SUPPLY (MILITARY).**
MISCELLANEOUS.
Atlantic intra-coastal waterways. (Edward Parrish.) xxv 285 (1911).
From peace to war, from war to victory, from victory to just judgment. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xxxii 189 (1918).
Parks, Rochester, N. Y. (C. C. Laney.) xxiv 485 (1910).
Placing a bridge in position. (C. A. Allen.) iii 197 (1888-89).
Placing the walking beam in the steamer *Puritan*. (W. M. Hawes.) iii 163 (1888-89).
Quartermaster terminal, Boston, Mass. (C. R. Gow.) xxxii 362 (1918).
Squantum destroyer plant. (T. C. Atwood.) xxxiii 1 (1919).
Water in some of its higher relations. (D. N. Beach.) iii 133 (1888-89).
Way out. (E. Sherman Chase.) xlvii 207 (1933).
MIXING OF CHEMICALS.
See **TREATMENT.**
MONEL METAL. *See* **CORROSION.**
MOTORS. *See* **POWER and PUMPING.**

NOZZLES. *See* **FIRES.**

OFFICE METHODS.
See **ACCOUNTING and MANAGEMENT.**
OPERATION.
See **MANAGEMENT, SUPPLY and TREATMENT.**
OZONE.
See **TREATMENT (DISINFECTION).**

PAINTING STANDPIPES. *See* **STAND PIPES.**
PHYSICS OF WATER.
See **ANALYSIS and QUALITY.**
PIPE—GENERAL.
Accident on tile conduit. (W. H. Richards.) iii 164 (1888-89).
Air in gravity mains. (J. W. Ledoux.) xxxv 31 (1921).
Depth of laying pipes. (Committee report.) xxii 368 (1908); xxiii 435 (1909); xxvii 160 (1913).
Design of pipe lines. (K. R. Kennison.) xlvii 27 (1933).
Economy in pipe lines for small water works. (E. D. Eldredge.) xxxiv 91 (1920).
Laying mains:
10-in. pipe, Leicester, Mass. (F. L. Fuller.) iv 190 (1889-90).
20-in. pipe, New London, Conn. (W. H. Richards.) iv 178 (1889-90).
30-in. supply main, Lowell, Mass. (S. P. Griffin.) vi 186 (1891-92).
Laying water pipes in congested streets, New York, N. Y. (Max Blatt.) xxix 513 (1915).
Mains. (Discussion.) xxxii 46 (1918).
Minimum size of mains allowable. (Discussion.) vi 18 (1891-92).
Moving a conduit in 100-ft. sections. (W. E. Davis.) v 125 (1890-91).
Oxy-acetylene process in the piping field. (R. W. Boggs.) xliii 44 (1929).
Pipes and pipe laying. Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (C. M. Saville.) xvii 203 (1903).
Protection of water pipes and appurtenances in exposed locations. (Discussion.) xxxix 174 (1925).
Raising or lowering large water pipes. (Dexter Brackett.) iii 198 (1888-89).
Raising pipes in the trench. (J. E. Beals.) xx 244 (1906).
Siphon operation on main supply pipe. (W. R. Brann and C. W. Sherman.) xxxv 36 (1921).
Sixteen-in. direct river pipe, and its effect upon the Taunton, Mass., supply. (G. F. Chace.) vi 179 (1891-92).
Size of mains and services. (S. H. MacKenzie.) ii 108 (1937).
Street mains: relative merits of different kinds. (F. E. Hall.) 107 (Trans. 1885).
Substitution of machinery for hand labor in pipe-laying. (S. H. Taylor.) xxxix 445 (1925).
Thickness of large pipe lines. (Allen Hazen.) xxv 29 (1911).
Thickness of main pipes. (Discussion.) iv 179 (1889-90).
Water mains and cement lined pipe, Danvers, Mass. (R. W. Esty.) xlv 54 (1931).
Water pipes, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (Dexter Brackett.) xiii 325 (1898-99).
Water-supply mains. (J. W. Ledoux.) xxxv 354 (1921).
See also **CONDUITS, DISTRIBUTION, EXCAVATION, HYDRAULICS and MANAGEMENT.**
PIPE—CAST-IRON AND SPECIAL CASTINGS.
Bending 10-in. cast-iron pipe. (C. W. Sherman.) xxvii 27 (1913).
Casting pipe with the bell end down. (Discussion.) vii 18 (1892-93).
Cast-iron pipe. (Committee report.) i Sept. 12 (1886-87).
Cast-iron Pipe Publicity Bureau. (T. F. Wolfe). xl 345 (1926).
Cement-lined cast-iron pipe. (C. W. Sherman.) xl 98 (1926).
Cement-lined pipes. (Committee report.) xlii 492 (1928).
Engineering aspects of cast iron. (R. Moldenke.) xxxvii 1 (1923).
Historical notes on cast-iron pipe, Nashua, N. H. (D. C. Calderwood.) xlvii 124 (1933).
History of cast-iron pipe. (W. R. Conard.) liii 166 (1939).
Improvement in centrifugal casting process. (H. W. Stuart and S. E. Linderman.) xlviii 423 (1934).
Life of cast-iron pipe. (C. Cavallier.) xviii 218 (1904).
Making cast-iron pipe. (Jesse Garrett.) xi 27 (1896-97).
Manufacture and inspection of cast-iron pipe. (W. R. Conard.) xxxv 205 (1921).
Manufacture and use of small cast-iron pipe. (J. R. McWane) xliv 495 (1930).
Pipe castings. (Discussion.) viii 78 (1893-94).
Sandspun pipe. (C. R. Wood.) xxxix 85 (1925).
Thickness of cast-iron pipe. (N. H. Crafts.) iii 175 (1888-89).

Turned joint on cast-iron pipe, Yarmouth, N. S. (F. C. Coffin.) xv 38 (1900-01).
"Universal" cast-iron pipe. (Discussion.) xxi 50 (1907); (J. H. Walsh.) xxxi 490 (1917).
Use and weight of special castings. (Discussion.) iii 8 (1888-89).
Weight of cast-iron pipe. (A. F. Noyes.) 28, 154 (Trans. 1885).
See also **SPECIFICATIONS.**

PIPE — CEMENT AND ASBESTOS—CEMENT.
Cement pipe. (P. F. Crilly.) v 50 (1890-91).
Cement-mortar lining for cast-iron pipe and fittings—proposed standards. xlvi 224 (1932).
Construction of cement-lined pipe. (F. W. Gow.) 113 (Trans. 1885).
Experience with Transite pipe. (A. B. Rich.) li 289 (1937).
Introduction to Transite pipe. (H. L. Brigham.) li 285 (1937).
Transite for wells and screens. (W. J. Lumbert.) li 310 (1937).
Transite pipe. (G. W. Blakeley.) li 317 (1937).
Underwriter's tests of Transite pipe. (C. W. Sherman.) li 282 (1937).
Wrought-iron. cement-lined water pipe. (Leonard Metcalf.) xxiii 1 (1909).

PIPE—CONCRETE.
Concrete pipe for water mains. (R. W. Mitchell.) xliii 18 (1929).
Lock joint pipe line, New Bedford, Mass. (F. F. Longley.) xlix 212 (1935).
Reinforced concrete pipe. (G. C. Bartram.) xxxiv 312 (1920).
Reinforced concrete pipe for water-supply lines. (W. G. Chase.) xxxvi 102 (1922).
Reinforced concrete pipe for water-supply lines under pressure. (F. F. Longley.) xxxviii 257 (1924).

PIPE—RIVER AND SUBMARINE CROSSINGS.
Brook crossing and bridge crossing. (H. W. Griswold.) xlvii 22 (1933).
Crossing a stream with a main pipe. (E. H. Gowing.) v 135 (1890-91).
Laying a 16-in. main across a rocky mill stream and over a dam. (G. F. Chace.) ix 103 (1894-95).
Laying a 24-in. main under the Nashua River, Nashua, N. H. (H. G. Holden.) xii 254 (1897-98).
Laying siphon under Broad Canal, Cambridge, Mass. (J. L. Harrington.) vii 90 (1892-93).
Placing a 10-in. high-service pipe across a river. (F. W. Gow.) xii 195 (1897-98).
Subaqueous pipe and electric cable way, Gloucester, Mass. (H. W. Spooner.) xxii 261 (1908).
Submarine pipe-line. Portland and Great Diamond Island, Me. (Harry U. Fuller.) xliv 479 (1930).
Submarine pipe-line. Portland and South Portland, Me. (H. U. Fuller.) xxxvii 298 (1922).
Submerged 54-in. pipe, Skaneateles Lake, Syracuse, N. Y. (W. R. Hill.) viii 40 (1893-94).
Submerged river crossing, Augusta, Me. (S. S. Anthony.) lii 58 (1938).
Transite pipe river crossing, Scituate, Mass. (F. A. Marston.) li 299 (1937).

PIPE—SERVICE.
Are lead connections for iron service pipe necessary? (H. G. Holden.) vi 81 (1891-92).
Brass pipe for services. (Discussion.) xxxvii 428 (1923).
Cast-iron service pipe. (J. R. McWane.) xxxviii 79 (1924).
Cement-lined service pipes. (F. F. Forbes.) xv 48 (1900-01).
Copper and brass water services. (W. G. Schneider.) xliii 148 (1929).
Curb box. (H. G. Holden.) i Sept. 41 (1886-87).
Economy of service-pipe installation. (R. J. Newsom.) xxxvi 79 (1922).
Life of tarred service pipes. (F. L. Fuller.) vii 221 (1892-93).
Magnetic dipping needle for locating service and gate boxes. (E. D. Eldredge.) xxviii 294 (1914).
Merits of lead service pipes. (Discussion.) vi 22 (1891-92); xii 51 (1897-98).
Screw cock injured by sand blast. (J. L. Harrington.) iii 166 (1888-89).
Service boxes, Montreal, Que. (T. W. Lesage.) xvii 284 (1903).
Service gate boxes. (G. A. Stacy.) xi 339 (1896-97); xii 36 (1897-98).
Service pipe. (W. H. Richards.) 40 (Trans. 1884).
Service pipe. (Committee report.) xxxi 323 (1917).
Service pipes and meters. (Discussion.) xlii 251 (1928).
Service pipes and plumbing appliances. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxvii 47 (1923).
Service-pipe defects and their remedy. (G. F. Chace.) xii 41 (1897-98).
Water service installation in Newton. (M. J. Herlihy.) lviii 59 (1934).
See also **SPECIFICATIONS.**

PIPE—STEEL AND WROUGHT IRON.
Hole bored through wrought-iron sleeve. (Phineas Ball.) iii 158 (1888-89).
Jackets for protection of steel pipes in Catskill Aqueduct, New York, N. Y. (A. D. Flinn.) xxv 345 (1911).
Lined and wrapped steel pipe, Augusta, Me. (S. S. Anthony.) liii 274 (1939).
Lined and wrapped steel pipe, Needham, Mass. (R. G. Oakman) liii 271 (1939).
Repairs on a wrought-iron pipe main. (J. A. Tilden.) iii 202 (1888-89).
Replacing castings and forgings by steel elements cut to shape by automatic shape-cutting machines. (Adolf Krebs.) xlii 36 (1928).
Steel for water mains. (L. M. Hastings.) xiii 314 (1898-99).
Steel pipe for water mains. (E. H. Thwaits.) lii 93 (1938).
Steel pipes for water works. (Emil Kuichling.) xxiv 514 (1910).
Wrought iron. (James Aston.) xlv 188 (1931).
See also **PIPE (CEMENT) and SPECIFICATIONS.**

PIPE—TRANSITE.
See **PIPE (CEMENT).**

PIPE—WOOD.
Early log pipe, Boston, Mass. (C. W. Sherman.) xli 216 (1927).
Stave pipe—its economic design and use. (A. L. Adams.) xiii 247 (1898-99).
Wood pipe in New Hampshire. (Arthur W. Dudley.) xxx 318 (1916).
Wood-stave conduit, Atlantic City, N. J.

(Kenneth Allen.) xviii 375 (1904); (C. J. Meyers.) xviii 387 (1904).
"Wyckoff" water pipe. (G. L. Wells.) xiii 288 (1898-99).

PIPE CLEANING AND DISINFECTION.
Care of mains in relation to the quality of the water supply. (G. F. Chace.) v 131 (1890-91).
Chlorinating new water mains. (G. O. Adams and F. H. Kingsbury.) li 60 (1937).
Chlorination of a Cambridge main. (F. E. Smith.) li 57 (1937).
Chlorination of pipe line, New Bedford, Mass. (F. J. Sullivan.) xlix 221 (1935).
Cleaning water mains:
(Discussion.) xxiv 373 (1910).
Hartford, Conn. (with specifications.) (C. M. Saville.) xxvii 489 (1913).
St. John, N. B. (William Murdoch.) xiii 147, 333 (1898-99).
Disinfection of water mains. (Committee report.) xliv 565 (1930).
Disinfection of Wanaque Aqueduct (A. E. Griffin.) xlv 1 (1931).
Disinfection of water mains. (Discussion.) xlvii 195 (1933).
Flushing street mains. (J. H. Brown.) 70 (Trans. 1885).
Force pump for cleaning service pipes. (Discussion.) xxviii 70 (1914)
Pipe cleaning and lining, Buenos Aires. (Bruce Harkness.) liii 284 (1939).
Reconditioning large water mains. (H. S. Jones.) liii 293 (1939).
Results of pipe cleaning. (B. B. Hodgman.) xxxix 171 (1925).
Water main cleaning. (A. T. Clark.) xlvii 184, 296 (1933).
Water main disinfection. (Committee report.) l 445 (1936).
See also **SPECIFICATIONS.**

PIPE CORROSION AND ELECTROLYSIS.
See **CORROSION.**

PIPE EXTENSIONS.
See **DISTRIBUTION, MANAGEMENT and RATES.**

PIPE JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS.
Calking joints with an air compressor. (D. J. Higgins.) xxviii 286 (1914).
Cast-iron bell-and-spigot pipe joints, Boston, Mass. (Clarence Goldsmith.) xxviii 113 (1914).
Cement for water-pipe joints. (William Wheeler.) xxxvii 62 (1923).
Connecting lead services. (W. F. Codd.) ix 187 (1894-95).
Costs of lead substitutes for pipe joints. (V. F. West.) xxxvii 75 (1923).
Cutting lined pipe. (Discussion.) xlviii 23 (1934).
Depth of lead joints. (Discussion.) 94 (Trans. 1885); v 25 (1890-91).
Disjointing pipe without burning joints. (Discussion.) 102 (Trans. 1885).
Efficiency of pipe-jointing compounds, compared with lead. (F. O. Stevens.) xxxiv 102 (1920).
Insulation of joints in pipe lines. (W. R. Conard.) xxvii 228 (1913).
Leadite joints. (H. A. Symonds.) xxix 557 (1915); (W. C. Hawley.) xxix 563 (1915).
Matheson-joint steel water mains. (F. N. Speller.) xxxii 58 (1918).
Metallurgy of welding-wire. (C. A. McCune.) xlii 33 (1928).
Naphtha lamp for melting joints. (Discussion.) 103 (Trans. 1887).
Pipe jointing compounds. (Discussion.) xxxvi 111, 309 (1922); (G. H. Finneran.) xxxvii 84 (1923).
Pipe-line welding by oxy-acetylene gas. (LeRoy Edwards.) xlii 3 (1928).
Pipe welding. (D. H. Deyoe.) xlii 25 (1928).
Rigid vs. flexible service connections. (A. C. King.) li 111 (1937).
Rubber pipe joints. (R. S. Weston.) xxii 310 (1908).
Tapping band on cast-iron pipe for large connections. (L. A. Taylor). ix 229 (1894-95).
Thermit pipe-welding. (R. L. Browne.) xlii 21 (1928).
Use of couplings. (R. S. Scott.) l 299 (1936).
Welding. (Discussion.) xlii 42 (1928).
Wiped and cup joints. (Discussion.) i Sept. 71 (1886-87).
Wooden joints in cast-iron mains. (William Murdoch.) xv 34 (1900-01).
Wooden plug used to stop the hole drilled by a "Smith" tapping machine. (Discussion.) xxiii 451 (1909).

PIPE LAYING.
See **EXCAVATION, PIPE (GENERAL) and PIPE JOINTS.**

PIPE LINING AND COATING.
Cement-lined pipe. (Committee report.) xlii 492 (1928).
Difficulty of obtaining pipe with a good coating. (Discussion.) x 143 (1895-96).
Disappearance of the coating from cast-iron pipe while stored in the yard. (S. E. Killam.) xxxv 367 (1921).
Linings and covering for water pipes. (Benjamin Talbot.) xl 446 (1926).
Linings for cast-iron pipe. (T. F. Wolfe.) l 414 (1936).
Pipe coatings. (Discussion.) viii 78 (1893-94).
Pipe linings and friction coefficients. (E. T. Killam.) xlvii 283 (1933).
Repair of inside pipe coating. (Discussion.) xxxiv 55 (1920).
Spun bituminous pipe coating in Great Britain. (J. Mitchell.) li 390 (1937).
Spun bituminous pipe coatings in the United States. (G. E. Boyd.) li 393 (1937).
Tars, new and old. (S. R. Church.) xxxvi 571 (1922).
See also **PIPE and PIPE CLEANING.**

PIPE TESTING.
See **PIPE and WASTE.**

PIPE THAWING AND FROST PROTECTION.
See **ICE.**

PIPE TAPPING.
See **PIPE and PIPE JOINTS.**

PITOMETERS AND PITOT TUBES.
See **MEASUREMENT OF WATER.**

PLANNING, REGIONAL.
See **MANAGEMENT.**

PLUMBING AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT.
Advantages of modern plumbing over the old-fashioned pump and well. (J. O. Hall.) xv 325 (1900-01).
Backflow in water supply systems. (R. H. Zinkil.) liii 458 (1939).
Cause and effect of range-boiler explosions. (W. A. Bradford.) xxxvii 406 (1923).
Collapse of hot-water boilers. (W. F. Sullivan.) xlix 200 (1935).
Explosion of hot-water boiler, Belmont,

Mass. (E. J. Looney.) xxxiv 200 (1920).
Flushometer valves. (Discussion.) xxxvi 467 (1922); xliii 155 (1929).
Flush valve. (G. M. Fair.) xxxv 137 (1921).
House inspection of fixtures. (Discussion.) vi 34 (1891-92).
Necessity of tanks for supplying water closets and hot-water boilers. (W. R. Billings.) 51 (Trans. 1885).
Need of uniformity in plumbing regulations. (G. C. Whipple.) xxxv 117 (1921).
New plumbing regulations, Connecticut. (L. K. Sherman.) lii 351 (1938).
Plumbers and water-works superintendents. (G. W. Thompson.) xxxv 107 (1921).
Plumbing fixtures and back-siphonage. (L. K. Sherman.) li 266 (1937).
Plumbing systems and cross-connections. (M. W. Cowles.) li 261 (1937).
Regulating water piping and fixtures. (Committee report.) li 259 (1937); li 476 (1937).
Service pipes and plumbing appliances. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxvii 47 (1923).
Should plumbers be licensed? (Discussion.) i Sept. 26 (1886-87).
Special equipment cross-connections. (A. V. Harrington.) li 270 (1937).
Tanks for service in high buildings. (H. E. Halpin.) li 273 (1937).
Vibration in house services. (Discussion.) xxiv 365 (1910).
Water distribution in connection with plumbing. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxv 123 (1921).
See also **CORROSION and HYDRAULICS.**

POLLUTION. *See* **QUALITY.**

POOLS. *See* **SWIMMING POOLS.**

POWER, WATER.
Break in hydraulic turbine, Clinton, Mass. (W. E. Foss.) xxxiii 143 (1919).
Power capacity of a stream without storage. (W. G. Raymond.) xxii 184 (1908).
Power development at Cobble Mountain. (H. A. Moody.) xlvi 356 (1932).
Water power at Holyoke. (A. F. Sickman.) xviii 337 (1904).
See also **DAMAGES, HYDROLOGY and LAWS.**

PRECIPITATION. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

PRESSURE.
See **DISTRIBUTION, FIRES and HYDRAULICS.**

PRESSURE GAGES. *See* **GAGES.**

PRESSURE REGULATORS. *See* **GATES.**

PRIVATE FIRE SUPPLIES. *See* **FIRES.**

PRIVATE WATER WORKS.
See **MANAGEMENT and VALUATION.**

PROTECTION, FIRE. *See* **FIRES.**

PROTECTION, FROST. *See* **ICE.**

PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLY.
See **HEALTH, QUALITY and LAWS.**

PUBLIC HEALTH. *See* **HEALTH.**

PUMPING AND PUMPING STATIONS—GENERAL.
Booster pump for a gravity water supply. (G. F. Merrill.) xxxvii 190 (1923).
Direct pumping method, Taunton, Mass. (G. F. Chace.) vi 67 (1891-92); (G. A. King.) xix 21 (1905).
Economy in the use of coal. (I. N. Hollis.) xvii 32 (1903).
Economics of pumping equipment. (D. D. Eames.) lii 214 (1938).
Engine foundation, Lynn, Mass. (J. C. Haskell.) v 163 (1890-91).
Engines for small water works. (H. A. Symonds.) xxxiii 153 (1919).
Fuel:
Bog fuel. (Edward Atkinson.) xvii 180 (1903); xviii 414 (1904).
Colorific value. (G. H. Barrus.) x 48 (1895-96); (H. J. Williams.) xix 90 (1905).
Situation in New England. (I. N. Hollis.) xxxii 217 (1918); (C. T. Main.) xxxii 231 (1918).
Handling air in a tube-well pumping plant. (D. N. Tower.) xii 189 (1897-98).
Operation of town water-works pumps. (C. E. Greene.) xlv 168 (1931).
Power and pumping facilities, Manchester, N. H. (P. A. Shaw.) liii 352 (1939).
Pumping engines. (A. J. L. Loretz.) xi 227 (1896-97).
Pumping equipment for station economy (F. A. Mazzur.) xxxvii 242 (1923).
Pumping equipment, Manchester, N. H (J. H. Mendell.) xxxii 169 (1918).
Pumping water—historical review. (W. H Sears.) xlix 119 (1935).
Pumping-station design and operation. (R J. Newsom.) xxxv 46 (1921).
Pumps for small water works. (C. W. Ful ton.) xxxiv 1 (1920).
Purchase of coal on an efficiency basis (A. O. Doane.) xxiv 277 (1910).
Remodeled pumping station, Nashua, N. H (W. F. Sullivan.) 1 283 (1936).
Safe ratio of pumping capacity to maximum consumption. (W. B. Sherman.) iii 90 (1888-89). (Discussion.) iii 104 (1888-89).
Saving of water and conservation of coal. (George A. Carpenter.) xxxii 198 (1918).
Slip tests as an aid to efficiency. (H. T. Havill.) xxix 511 (1915).
Small pumping engines (Discussion) xvi 174 (1902).
Standby emergency pumping equipment. (C. E. Greene.) liii 178 (1939).
Steel forgings for pumping engines. (H. F. J. Porter.) xii 120 (1897-98).
Suction booster for centrifugal pumps. (F. S. Broadhurst.) xxxviii 119 (1924).
See also **DISTRIBUTION, GROUND WATER, SPECIFICATIONS and SUPPLY.**

PUMPING BY ELECTRICITY.
Changes in power for pumping, Newport, R. I. (Harold Watson.) xliii 410 (1929).
Dangerous reduction of insulation resistance in high-pressure fire-service motors due to moisture. (W. W. Brush.) xxxiii 337 (1919).
Electrical pumping plant. (C. A. Hague.) x 184 (1895-96).
Electric pumping:
Concord, N. H. (P. R. Sanders.) xxxvi 517 (1922).
Montreal Water and Power Co. (F. H. Pitcher.) xvii 349 (1903).
Schenectady, N. Y. (G. S. Hook.) xx 89 (1906).
Waterville, Me. (Kennebec Water District.) (A. L. Shaw.) xxxix 32 (1925).
Log book for electrically-driven pumping-unit, New Bedford, Mass. R. C. P. Coggeshall.) xxxii 173 (1918).
McTavish Pumping Station, Montreal, Que. (C. J. Des Baillets.) xliii 32 (1929).
Reliability features of an electrically-

operated pumping station. (R. C. Dennett and G. L. Swan.) xli 268 (1927).
Woodlawn Pumping Station, Western New York Water Company, Buffalo, N. Y. (H. F. Huy.) xliii 387 (1929).

PUMPING BY STEAM

Compound and triple expansion engines for small water-works plants. (J. M. Betton.) xiii 218 (1898-99).
Distribution pumping-stations, Metropolitan Water works, Boston, Mass. (A. O. Doane.) xli 183 (1927).
Duties of pumping engines and fuel consumed. (Diagram.) 24 (Trans. 1882).
Economy of pumping engines. (G. H. Barrus.) xiii 163 (1898-99); (F. W. Dean.) xviii 25 (1904).
High- and low-duty pumping engines. (J. E. Smith.) xiv 163 (1899-1900).
How to obtain the best results in small pumping stations. (H. F. Gibbs.) xvi 167 (1902).
Improvement in pumping engines. (F. F. Forbes.) xiii 157 (1898-99).
Metropolitan Water Works pumping machinery, Boston, Mass. (W. J. Sando.) xv 299 (1900-01).
Needham Street boiler plant. (D. D. Eames.) xlviii 102 (1934).
Pumping engine practice of the Edward P. Allis Co. (I. H. Reynolds.) xiii 172 (1898-99).
Pumping engines. (F. W. Dean.) viii 85 (1893-94); (E. D. Leavitt.) ix 163 (1894-95).
Pumping-station practice. (F. W. Dean.) xlii 109 (1928).
Pumping stations, Providence, R. I. (J. A. McKenna.) xl 466 (1926).
Pumping without an air chamber. G. A. Stacy.) xx 379 (1906).
"Snow" pumping engine, Indianapolis, Ind. (W. F. M. Goss.) xiii 49 (1898-99).
Steam boilers. (F. W. Dean.) xxxvi 115 (1922).
Steam pumping engines. (Alfred O. Doane.) xxxii 121 (1918).
Superheated steam in pumping engines. (E. H. Foster.) xix 76 (1905).
Test of pumping engine, Waltham, Mass. (F. W. Dean and C. T. Main.) xiv 171 (1899-1900).
Test of the "Unaflow" pumping engine. (D. A. DeCrow.) xxxiii 535 (1919); xxxiv 195 (1920).
Thirty-five-year-old steam pump. (F. O. Stevens.) xxxvii 12 (1923).
Trial of 30-m.g.d. pumping engine, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (W. J. Sando.) xv 232 (1900-01).
Waste heat engines. (E. F. Miller.) xvii 44 (1903).
Worthington pumping machinery. (C. C. Worthington.) xiii 229 (1898-99).

PUMPING BY GAS, ETC.

Centrifugal pumps for Diesel-engine drive. (Max Spillmann.) xxxvii 172 (1923).
Compressed air. (J. H. Shedd.) xix 1, 19 (1905).
Diesel engine and displacement pumps. (R. D. Hall.) xxxvii 159 (1923); (H. M. Chase.) xxxvii 163 (1923).
Diesel engine and its overall economy. (C. B. Jahnke.) xxxix 105 (1925).
Diesel engine for pumping stations. (Elliott Earl.) xlvii 61 (1933).
Diesel engine for water-works service. (C. Et Lucke.) xxxvii 145 (1923).
Diesel engine in a modern forge. (J. P. Harbeson, Jr.) xxxix 138 (1925).
Diesel engine in a pumping plant. (L. C. S. Smith.) xxxix 135 (1925).
Diesel engine operation, Needham, Mass. (R. G. Oakman.) liii 152 (1939).
Diesel-engine pumping equipment. (A. D. Couch.) xliv 458 (1930).
Diesel pumping plant, Milford, Mass. (M. H. Goff.) lii 225 (1938).
Gas, gasoline and oil engines for pumping machinery. (F. C. Coffin.) xiii 206 (1898-99).
Gas-producer pumping plants, Manchester, Mass. (R. C. Allen.) xxv 1 (1911); xliii 56 (1929).
High-service motor, Burlington, Vt. (F. H. Parker.) ii Sept. 63 (1887-88).
Hydraulic pumping machinery. (J. T. Fanning.) i Sept. 34 (1886-87).
Producer-gas plant, Hingham, Mass. (H. L. Thomas.) xxii 1, 247 (1908).
Pumping without attendance, using automatic oil engines. (S. A. Agnew.) xx 330 (1906).
Steam versus oil. (R. D. Hall.) xxxvii 182 (1923).
Test of lifting water from wells with air. (F. A. W. Davis.) xiii 51 (1898-99).

PUMPING WELLS.

See **GROUND WATER, PUMPING and SUPPLY.**

PURIFICATION OF WATER.

See **TREATMENT.**

QUALITY OF WATER—GENERAL.

Color of water tributary to the Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. (F. O. Clapp.) xl 530 (1926).
Effect of pipes of different metals upon the quality of water supplies. (H. W. Clark.) xli 31 (1927).
Industrial uses of water. (W. D. Collins.) lii 396 (1938.)
Industrial water requirements. (H. J. Skinner.) lii 403 (1938).
Iodine and water supplies. (H. W. Clark.) xxxix 204 (1925).
Iodine in the public water supplies of Massachusetts. (H. W. Clark.) xlii 132 (1928).
Manganese in impounded water supplies. (R. S. Weston, and A. E. Griffin.) xlvii 40, 280 (1933).
Odor and color of surface waters. (T. M. Drown.) ii March 3 (1887-88).
Purification by freezing. (T. M. Drown.) viii 46 (1893-94).
Quality of public water supplies of Vermont. (C. P. Moat.) xv 514 (1900-01); xxxvii 291 (1923).
Quality of surface water supplies of Massachusetts. (J. C. Haskell.) xiii 79 (1898-99).
Quality of impounded water supplies. (H. P. Eddy.) xlvi 396 (1932).
Quality of water, Newton, Mass. (E. H. Rogers.) xxxvii 312 (1923).
Quality of waters of the Great Lakes. (R. B. Dole.) xxiii 254 (1909).
Rating of the qualities of water supplies, Massachusetts. (G. C. Whipple.) xxxvi 40 (1922).
Review of 19th annual report on water examination, London Metropolitan Water Board. (M. C. Whipple.) xl 33 (1926).
Sanitary scoring of water supplies. (E. S.

Chase.) xxxix 229 (1925); (Committee report.) xl 416 (1926); xli 316 (1927).
Scoring of surface water supplies. (A. D. Weston.) xlix 82 (1935).
Tastes in the water supply of Marquette, Mich., due to phenol waste. (Paul Hansen.) xxxix 320 (1925).
Water and life. (L. J. Henderson.) xxviii 1 (1914).
See also **ANALYSIS, HEALTH and TREATMENT.**

QUALITY OF WATER—AQUATIC GROWTHS.
Algae growth in reservoirs and ponds. (F. F. Forbes.) iv 196 (1889-90).
Asterionella. (G. C. Whipple and D. D. Jackson.) xiv 1 (1899-1900).
Chara fragilis in a water-supply reservoir. (F. F. Forbes.) x 252 (1895-96).
Chlamydomonas in Spot Pond. (F. S. Hollis and H. N. Parker.) xiv 26 (1899-1900).
Cristatella in storage reservoir, Henderson, N. C. (R. S. Weston.) xiii 20 (1898-99).
Growth of organisms in water pipes. (G. C. Whipple.) xii 1 (1897-98).
Leptomitus in drinking water. (R. C. Sweetser.) xxvii 282 (1913).
Light and the growth of diatoms. (G. C. Whipple.) xi 1 (1896-97).
Odor and taste imparted to water by some algae and infusoria. (F. F. Forbes.) vi 90 (1891-92).
Odors and tastes, Holyoke, Mass. (J. L. Tighe). xxiii 324 (1909).
Organisms which cause unpleasant odors and tastes in water supplies. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xiv 54 (1899-1900).
Raphidomonas. (G. C. Whipple.) xi 348 (1896-97).
Temperature of surface waters, and growth of microörganisms. (G. C. Whipple.) ix 202 (1894-95).
See also **ANALYSIS and TREATMENT.**

QUALITY OF WATER—EFFECT OF STORAGE.
Color and other phenomena of water from an unstripped reservoir in New England. (C. M. Saville.) xxxix 145 (1925).
Color reduction in storage reservoirs. (C. M. Saville.) xliii 416 (1929).
Decolorization by storage in clean-bottomed reservoirs. (K. R. Kennison.) xliii 60 (1929).
Decolorization of water by storage. (R. H. Stearns.) xxx 20 (1916).
Effect of storage upon the quality of water. (F. P. Stearns.) v 115 (1890-91).
Period of storage and microörganisms in reservoirs. (R. S. Weston.) xxxix 225 (1925).

QUALITY OF WATER—POLLUTION, PROTECTION AND CONTROL.
Boating and fishing in ponds and reservoirs used as sources of water supply. (X. H. Goodnough.) xxxiv 151 (1920).
Control of waters by state health authorities:
Massachusetts. (H. F. Mills.) i March 6 (1886-87).
New York. (H. D. Pease.) xxiii 90 (1909); (Theodore Horton.) xxxiii 545 (1919); (C. A. Holmquist.) xli 261 (1927).
Dangers to the sanitary quality of public water supplies. (E. S. Chase.) xxxvii 16 (1923).
Enforcement with other beverages. (J. F. Jackson.) xliii 402 (1929).
Eternal vigilance, the price of good water. (G. F. Chace.) ix 147 (1894-95).
How to secure pure water from a surface water supply. (J. C. Haskell.) xi 137 (1896-97).
Pollution control, New Hampshire. (C. D. Howard.) 1 334 (1936).
Pollution of private water supplies. (E. J. Sullivan.) liii 307 (1939).
Pollution of reservoirs by gulls and other birds. (G. C. Houser.) xlv 15 (1931).
Pollution of streams affecting industrial uses. (J. F. Jackson.) xxxvi 14 (1922).
Pollution of streams by manufactural wastes and methods of prevention. (H. W. Clark.) xv 500 (1900-01).
Prevention of phenol and other tastes at Rahway, N. J. (M. M. Gibbons.) xlv 6 (1931).
Protection of New York's water supply from pollution during construction work. (A. J. Provost, Jr.) xxv 301 (1911).
Protection of public water supplies from pollution by railroads. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xx 427 (1906).
Protection of surface waters from pollution. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xi 245 (1896-97).
Results of systematic examination of public water supplies. (X. H. Goodnough.) xiv 65 (1899-1900).
Sanitary condition, water supply of Burlington, Vt. (W. T. Sedgwick.) x 167 (1895-96).
Sanitary inspection, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (W. W. Locke.) xv 483 (1900-01).
Sanitary protection of public water supplies. (Allen Hazen.) xxxv 297 (1921).
Stream pollution in Connecticut. (J. F. Jackson.) xxxi 627 (1917).
Surface water for drinking purposes. (W. T. Sedgwick.) v 33 (1890-91).
Watching the weather in safeguarding public water supplies. (A. E. Gorman.) xliii 377 (1929).
Water-supply sanitation in New Hampshire. (C. D. Howard.) xxxi 237 (1917); (C. L. Pool.) xxxviii 122 (1924).
Water-supply sanitation in the nineteenth century. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xv 315 (1900-01).
Water-supply sanitation in the nineteenth century and in the twentieth. (W. T. Sedgwick.) xxx 183 (1916).
See also **GROUND WATER, MANAGEMENT, LAWS, HEALTH, TREATMENT and WATERSHEDS.**

QUICKSAND. *See* **EXCAVATION.**

RAINFALL. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

RATES AND ASSESSMENTS.
Assessment and collection of water rates. F. H. Crandall.) xiv 133 (1899-1900).
Assessments for main pipe extensions. (Committee report.) xxxiv 353 (1920).
Betterment assessment method for financing water main extensions. (S. R. Wrightington.) xlix 162 (1935).
Changing from flat rates to metered rates. (D. L. Agnew.) 1 340 (1936).
Charge for hydrant service. (Discussion.) i Sept. 29 (1886-87); xvii 62 (1903).
Charges for private fire protection. (Discussion.) xv 406 (1900-01); xxviii 60, 140 (1914); (Committee report.) xxxiv 217

(1920); (H. A. Burnham.) xxxviii 111 (1924).
Charges to customers for service connections. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 19 (1887-88).
Charge to customers for water wasted by a broken service pipe. (Discussion.) xxv 131 (1911).
Collecting meter rates. (G. F. Chace.) iv 44 (1889-90); xiv 230 (1899-1900).
Collecting water bills. (C. W. Easter.) lii 67 (1938).
Collecting water rates. (J. H. Hathaway.) ii Sept. 68 (1887-88).
Collections during depression. (Discussion.) xlvi 269 (1932).
Collections of water rates and amounts uncollectible in 48 towns. xxviii 106 (1914).
Determining charges for public use of large streams. (F. H. Crandall.) xi 344 (1896-97).
Domestic flow as affecting meter registration and water revenue. (H. W. Griswold and W. A. Gentner.) xlvi 288 (1932).
Enforcing payment of water bills. (D. M. Sullivan.) lii 244 (1938).
Expediency of raising water rates to offset increased costs. (J. J. Moore.) xxxii 248 (1918).
Financing main pipe extensions by assessment. (C. M. Saville.) xxxix 185 (1925); xl 22 (1926).
Financing main pipe extensions, Hartford, Conn., distribution system. (W. A. Gentner.) lii 178 (1938).
Fire protection, by whom and how it should be paid. (Joel Foster.) xii 270 (1897-98).
Fire protection for factories: how its value shall be determined and who shall pay for it. (J. H. Purdy.) xviii 193 (1904).
Fire service charges. (H. E. Halpin.) xlix 345 (1925).
Inch-foot method of charging for fire protection. (F. J. Gifford.) xlvi 370 (1932).
Inequalities in water rates. (H. G. Holden.) iv 213 (1889-90).
Meeting water-main costs by assessments for benefits. (M. N. Baker.) xxxiii 186 (1919).
Meter rates. (Discussion.) 41 (Trans. 1883); xviii 222 (1904); xix 43 (1905); (Committee report.) xix 115, 322, 360 (1905); xx 237 (1906); (W. H. Richards.) xxii 289 (1908).
Meter rates and loss of water. (Committee report.) xxviii 90, 199 (1914); xxx 361, 453 (1916).
Meter rates preferable to fixture rates. (F. C. Coffin.) xviii 55 (1904).
Municipal water and sewerage costs in Maryland. (Abel Wolman.) xli 439 (1927).
Municipal water-supply revenue not an equitable means of reducing tax assessments. (J. L. Tighe.) xviii 352 (1904).
Pipe extension charges. (N. S. Hill, Jr.) xxxv 91 (1921).
Proper basis for the establishment of water rates. (Committee report.) vi 39 (1891-92).
Rate of income for domestic service by different classes of residential property. (F. C. Jordan.) xxiv 592 (1910).
Rate revision in municipal works. (Bertram Brewer.) xxxii 1 (1918).
Rate structures. (T. L. Bristol.) lii 70 (1938).
Rates for water supply. (B. M. Wagner.) xxix 1 (1915).
Revenue from fire services and unused domestic services. (Discussion.) xliii 152 (1929).
Uniform classification of water rates. (Committee report.) ii Sept. 32 (1887).
Use of water in gas-operated refrigerators. (Discussion.) xlvi 264 (1932).
Water rates. (J. C. Chase.) xvii 174 (1903).
Water rates. (Discussion.) xxxvii 196 (1923).
Water rates. (E. L. Taylor.) xlix 360 (1935).
See also **CONSUMPTION, MANAGEMENT and VALUATION.**

RECORDING GAGES. *See* **GAGES.**
RECORDS. *See* **ACCOUNTING.**
RECREATION FACILITIES. *See* **WATERSHEDS.**
RED WATER. *See* **CORROSION.**
REFORESTATION. *See* **WATERSHEDS.**
REGULATIONS.
See **LAWS, MANAGEMENT and VALUATION.**
REGULATORS. *See* **GATES.**
RELIEF VALVES. *See* **GATES.**
REPORTS. *See* **ACCOUNTING.**
RESERVOIRS.—GENERAL.
Construction of reservoir embankments. (L. A. Taylor.) viii 130 (1893-94).
State control of the design and construction of reservoirs, Connecticut. (C. E. Chandler.) xxvi 173 (1912).
See also **DAMS, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**

RESERVOIRS—COMPENSATING.
See **DAMAGES.**
RESERVOIRS—DISTRIBUTING.
Basin and well covering, Waltham, Mass. (F. P. Johnson.) viii 120 (1893-94).
Bursting of the earthenwork reservoir on Munjoy Hill, Portland, Me. (J. R. Freeman.) viii 148 (1893-94).
Cleaning the distributing reservoir, New Bedford, Mass. (R. C. P. Coggeshall). iv 210 (1889-90).
Cobb's Hill Reservoir, Rochester, N. Y. (J. F. Skinner.) xxiv 498 (1910).
Covered reservoirs. (C. H. Swan.) iii 45 (1888-89).
Covered reservoirs and their design. (F. C. Coffin.) xiv 252 (1899-1900).
Covered reservoirs, their construction and making them watertight. (F. L. Fuller.) xxiii 204 (1909).
Covered reservoirs:
Albany, Ga. (J. C. Chase.) viii 155 (1893-94).
Brookline, Mass. (F. F. Forbes.) viii 113 (1893-94).
Franklin, N. H. (F. L. Fuller.) v 160 (1890-91).
Waltham, Mass. (Bertram Brewer.) xxi 325 (1907).
Covering Natick, Mass., reservoir with a concrete roof. (F. L. Fuller.) xvii 383 (1903).
Covering service reservoirs in which filtered or ground waters are stored.. (G. C. Bunker and A. G. Nolte.) xxxvii 261 (1923).
Distribution reservoir, Manchester, N. H. (P. A. Shaw.) xlviii 281 (1934).
Distributing reservoir, Worcester, Mass. (W. E. Hassam.) xii 153 (1897-98).
Economy of circular reinforced concrete reservoir construction. (Alexander Potter.) xxvi 138 (1912).
High-service reservoir, Manchester, N. H. (C. K. Walker) x 66 (1895-96).

Relining elevated reservoir with gunite. (R. W. Esty.) lii 30 (1938).
Relining Payson Park Reservoir Cambridge, Mass. (L. M. Hastings.) xlii 45 (1928).
Repairs to lining of small reservoir, Powder Horn Hill, Chelsea, Mass. (C. M. Saville.) xix 66 (1905).
Ten-million-gallon Reservoir, Dayton, O. (L. Metcalf and W. T. Barnes.) xxxiii 219 (1919).
Waterproofing the concrete lining of reservoirs. (W. C. Hawley.) xviii 176 (1904).
RESERVOIRS—IMPOUNDING.
Ashland Basin No. 4 and the mixing and handling of concrete, Boston, Mass. (W. F. Learned.) ii Dec. 3 (1887-88).
Clearing and grubbing Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. (W. A. Reid.) xl 499 (1926).
Cochituate Reservoir opened, October, 1848, Boston, Mass., 208 (Trans. 1885).
Construction of Fells Reservoir, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (J. L. Howard). xv 20 (1900-01).
Construction of storage reservoir, New London, Conn. (W. H. Richards.) xviii 67 (1904).
Flood water channel of the Altoona reservoirs. (C. W. Knight.) xiv 151 (1899-1900).
Grubbing Kensico Reservoir, New York, N. Y. (G. A. Winsor.) xxix 554 (1915).
Haskell's Brook Reservoir and Dam, Gloucester, Mass. (H. W. Spooner.) xix 27 (1905).
Kensico Reservoir, New York, N. Y. (W. F. Smith.) xxix 486 (1915).
Reservoir and dam No. 3, Woonsocket, R. I. (B. I. Cook.) xii 20 (1897-98).
Storage facilities, Pawtucket Water Works. (F. C. Williams.) xliii 113 (1929).
Worcester's reservoirs. (G. W. Batchelder.) xxxvii 392 (1923).
See also **DAMS.**
REVENUE. *See* **MANAGEMENT and RATES.**
RIGHTS. *See* **LAWS.**
RIVER CROSSINGS. *See* **PIPE.**
RUN-OFF. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**

SAFETY VALVES. *See* **GATES.**
SALT WATER SUPPLIES. *See* **FIRES.**
SAND FILTERS. *See* **TREATMENT.**
SANITATION. *See* **HEALTH and QUALITY.**
SECONDARY SUPPLIES.
See **DISTRIBUTION, FIRES and SUPPLY.**
SEDIMENTATION. *See* **TREATMENT.**
SEEPAGE. *See* **DAMS.**
SERVICE PIPES AND EQUIPMENT.
See **PIPE.**
SEWAGE AND WASTE DISPOSAL.
Copper sulphate treatment of sewage. (G. A. Johnson.) xix 506 (1905).
Explosion of the Saratoga septic tank. (W. P. Mason.) xxi 23, 181 (1907).
Purification of sewage by bacterial methods. (L. P. Kinnicutt.) xv 119 (1900-01).
See also **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
SINKING FUNDS. *See* **ACCOUNTING.**
SIPHONS. *See* **PIPE.**
SNOWFALL. *See* **HYDROLOGY.**
SOFTENING. *See* **TREATMENT.**
SOIL CORROSION. *See* **CORROSION.**
SOURCES OF SUPPLY.
See **GROUND WATER, SUPPLY and WATERSHEDS.**
SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS
Adoption by foundries of standard specifications. (Discussion.) xx 346 (1906).
Cast-iron pipe specifications. (W. R. Conard.) xxi 54, 367 (1907).
Contract and specifications for furnishing cast-iron water pipes and special castings, New Bedford, Mass. xviii 264 (1904).
Gate valve specifications, 1916 and 1938. (S. E. Killam.) liii 358 (1939).
Hydrant markings. (Commlttee report.) xlviii 252 (1934); xlviii 379 (1934).
Specifications for cast-iron pipe and special castings. (Committee report.) xlix 458 (1935).
Specifications for cleaning water mains, Hartford, Conn. (C. M. Saville.) xxvii 489 (1913).
Specifications for fire hydrants and valves. (Discussion.) xliii 157 (1929).
Specifications for pumping engines, St. Louis, Mo. (F. W. Dean.) xi 172 (1896-97).
Standard flanges for water pipes. (F. C. Coffin.) vi 48 (1891-92).
Standard hose couplings. (F. M. Griswold.) xxxiv 63 (1920).
Standard specifications. (Committee report.) xliii 354 (1929); xliv 568 (1930).
Standard specifications for cast-iron pipe and other castings. (Committee report.) xvi 92, 330 (1902); xvii 84 (1903); xxvi 170 (1912); xxviii 92, 348 (1914); xxxii 70, 184 (1918); xxxiv 230 (1920); xxxvii 108 (1923); xl 96 (1926); xli 313 (1927); xliii 349, 351 (1929).
Standard specifications for fire hydrants. (Committee report.) xxiv 205, 224 (1910); xxv 137 (1911); xxvi 76 (1912); xxvii 154 (1913); xxviii 89, 184, 194 (1914); xxxiii 99 (1919).
Standard specifications for water meters. (R. J. Thomas.) xxx 430 (1916); (Committee report.) xxxv 187, 394 (1921); xxxvii 201 (1923).
Standard specifications for water works. (E. H. Gowing.) vi 168 (1891-92).
Standardization of hydrant markings. (S. S. Anthony.) xlvii 103 (1933).
Standardization of manhole frames and covers. (Committee report.) xli 315 (1927); xliii 350 (1929).
Standardization of pipe flanges and fittings. (Committee report.) xlii 315 (1928); xliii 347 (1929).
Standardization of threads for fire-hose couplings and fittings. (F. M. Griswold.) xxxv 43 (1921); (J. H. Howland.) xxxviii 73 (1924).
Standardizing meter dials. (Committee report.) xl 172 (1926).
Uniformity in the direction of opening hydrants and gate valves and of size and shape of hydrant and gate nuts. (Committee report.) xx 348 (1906); xxv 141 (1911); xxvi 74 (1912).
Uniformity of threads for hydrant connections. (Committee report.) xix 385 (1905).
Wrought-iron pipe and wrought-steel pipe and tubing. (Committee report.) xliii 353 (1929).
SPILLWAYS.
See **RESERVOIRS (IMPOUNDING).**
SPRINKLERS, AUTOMATIC. *See* **FIRES.**
STANDPIPES AND TANKS.
Butt-welded steel standpipe, Scituate, Mass. (W. J. Lumbert.) liii 144 (1939).
Cleaning and painting standpipes. C. W. Sherman.) xxxv 51 (1921).

Vol. 194

Concrete standpipes. (Discussion.) xxix 184 (1915).
Earthquakes and elevated tanks. (Summary of a talk by A. C. Ruge.) xlix 226 (1935).
Fall of water tower, Fairhaven, Mass. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) xv 522 (1900-01).
Forbes Hill steel standpipe, Quincy, Mass., with masonry tower. (C. M. Saville.) xvi 177 (1902).
Grouting or cushioning standpipe bases. (Charles W. Sherman.) xxx 131 (1916).
High- and low-service steel standpipe, Atlantic Highlands, N. J. (C. P. Bassett.) vii 215 (1892-93).
Painting standpipes. (Discussion.) xxvi 387 (1912); (Committee report.) xliv 553 (1930).
Painting standpipe, Middleboro, Mass. (J. E. Beals.) iii 157 (1888-89).
Protecting iron and steel standpipes from corrosion. (C. W. Sherman.) xxxiii 272 (1919).
Reducing pressure on a gravity system by use of intermediate standpipe. (E. H. Gowing.) xvii 139 (1903).
Reinforced concrete standpipes. (C. W. Sherman.) lii 201 (1938).
Reinforced concrete standpipes:
Attleborough, Mass. (G. H. Snell and F. A. Barbour.) xx 302 (1906).
Hull, Mass. (L. T. Doten.) xix 33 (1905).
Middleborough, Mass. (G. A. Sampson.) xxx 251 (1916).
Westerly, R. I. (Thomas McKenzie.) xxix 169 (1915).
Repairs to standpipe, Attleborough, Mass. (H. F. Conant.) xxix 179 (1915).
Repairs to standpipe, Bath, Me. (C. E. Carter and W. F. Abbott.) xxxv 318 (1921).
Standpipe design and construction, Gloversville, N. Y. (F. A. Marston.) xxxvi 288 (1922).
Standpipes. (B. I. Cook.) xiv 124 (1899-1900).
Standpipes and their design. (F. C. Coffin.) vii 202 (1892-93).
Standpipe, Wilmington, N. C. (J. C. Chase.) viii 68 (1893-94).
Steel tank and tower, East Providence, R. I. (F. M. Bowman.) xix 55 (1905).
Two-million-gallon elevated tank, Charleston, S. C. (J. E. Gibson.) xli 277 (1927).
Waterproofing concrete standpipe, Waltham, Mass. (G. C. Brehm.) xxxviii 297 (1924).
Water tank, Fall River, Mass. (Patrick Kieran.) ii Sept. 26 (1887-88).
See also **DISTRIBUTION and SUPPLY.**

STATISTICS OF WATER WORKS.
Public water supplies:
Connecticut. (W. J. Scott and F. O. A. Almquist.) xliii 298 (1929).
Maine. (E. W. Campbell.) xli 99 (1927).
Massachusetts. (A. D. Weston.) xxxviii 144 (1924).
Rhode Island. (S. De M. Gage.) xl 117 (1926).
Statistics of water purification plants. (Committee report.) xxviii 220 (1914); xxix 232 (1915); xxxiv 69 (1920).
Uniform statistics. (Committee report.) xvi 51, 263 (1902).
Water-supply statistics, 223 (Trans. 1885); Boston, Mass. 221 (Trans. 1885); Newton, Mass. 224 (Trans. 1885).
Water-works statistics. (Compiled by the N. E. W. W. A.)

1886.	i	June 29 (1886-87).
	ii	March 35 (1887-88).
1887.	ii	June 29 (1887-88).
1888-92.	vii	225 (1892-93).
1893.	ix	127 (1894-95).
1894.	x	131 (1895-96).
1895-96.	xii	273 (1897-98).
1896.	xii	282 (1897-98).
1897-99.	xv	65 (1900-01).
1900.	xv	367 (1901).
1901.	xvi	223 (1902).
1902.	xvii	235 (1903).
1903.	xviii	277 (1904).
1904.	xix	241 (1905).
1906.	xxi	191 (1907).
1909.	xxiv	419 (1910).

See also **CONSUMPTION.**

STATISTICS, VITAL. *See* **HEALTH.**

STEEL PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**

STERILIZATION.
See **TREATMENT (DISINFECTION).**

STORAGE.
See **HYDROLOGY, QUALITY and RESERVOIRS.**

STORAGE COMPENSATION. *See* **DAMAGES.**

SUBMARINE PIPE. *See* **PIPE.**

SUPPLY—GENERAL.
Conservation of water resources. (M. O. Leighton.) xxii 381 (1908).
Cost of small surface water supplies, New England. (G. A. Sampson.) liii 121 (1939).
Days of small things. (C. W. Sherman.) xlviii 26 (1934).
Design of small water-works systems. (W. S. Johnson.) xxviii 144 (1914).
Disaster protection of water supplies, Mass., 1938. (J. C. Knox.) liii 216 (1939).
Disaster protection of water supplies, Rhode Island. (J. J. Dillon.) liii 212 (1939).
Double municipal supplies. (W. T. Sedgwick and H. P. Letton.) xxv 440 (1911).
Experiences in Hartford, Conn. (C. M. Saville.) xxx 195 (1916).
Experiences in the arid Southwest. (S. M. Allis.) xii 261 (1897-98).
Fifty years in water-works practice. (C. M. Saville.) xlvi 33 (1932).
Relation of great ponds to water supplies. (J. F. Jackson.) iii 203 (1888-89).
Roadside water supplies. (E. W. Campbell.) xlix 182 (1935).
Secondary water supplies, their dangers and value. (Discussion.) xxiv 377 (1910).
Selection of sources of water supply. (F. P. Stearns.) vi 102 (1891-92).
Survey of water-works activities in 1910. (G. A. King.) xxv 161 (1911).
Water supply and its development for small cities in the West. (Wynkoop Kiersted.) v 83 (1890-91).
Water supply in the semi-arid regions of the United States. (Clarence Goldsmith.) xxvi 144 (1912).
Water supply of a state institution. (B. F. Snow.) l 197 (1936).
See also **GROUND WATER, MANAGEMENT, QUALITY, STATISTICS and TREATMENT.**

SUPPLY—NEW ENGLAND.
Additional supply from Roaring Brook, Pittsfield, Mass. (H. A. Miller.) xxviii 337 (1913).
Additions to New England water-works plants. (Allen Hazen.) xxxvii 233 (1923).
Boston metropolitan water supply extension. (K. R. Kennison.) xlviii 147 (1934).

Brook diversion to improve water supply, Manchester, N. H. (P. A. Shaw.) l 291 (1936).
Changes in practice and improvement in water supply, Newton, Mass. (R. H. Ellis.) xlviii 76 (1934).
Cushnoc Heights high service, Augusta, Me. (S. S. Anthony.) l 267 (1936).
Developments in water works, Providence, R. I. (P. J. Holton, Jr.) xlix 399 (1935).
Description of water supplies:
Boston, Mass. (F. A. McInnes.) xlvi 8 (1932).
Bridgeport Hydraulic Co. (S. P. Senior.) xxxv 309 (1921).
Brockton, Mass. (C. R. Felton.) xx 385 (1906).
Brookline, Mass. (M. N. Baker). xlvi 77 (1932).
Burlington, Vt. (F. H. Crandall.) x 150 (1895-96).
Cambridge, Mass. (L. M. Hastings.) xi 121 (1896-97).
Cohasset, Mass. (D. N. Tower.) xxix 160 (1915).
Concord, N. H. (P. R. Sanders and F. A. Marston.) xlvii 1 (1933); (P. R. Sanders) l 331 (1936).
East Providence, R. I. (A. C. Dickerman.) xliii 239 (1929).
Fairhaven, Mass. (J. K. Nye.) viii 175 (1893-94).
Fall River, Mass. (H. K. Barrows.) xxxvi 549 (1922).
Franklin, N. H. (F. L. Fuller.) vii 82 (1892-93).
Greenfield, Mass. (G. F. Merrill.) xxix 150 (1915).
Gloucester, Mass. (J. W. Moran.) xxv 381 (1911).
Hartford, Conn. (W. E. Johnson.) xxxi 575 (1917).
Hinsdale, N. H. (A. L. Shaw.) l 315 (1936).
Holyoke, Mass. (A. M. French.) xviii 396 (1904); (P. C. Lucey.) xxxiv 323 (1920).
Lawrence, Mass. (H. W. Rogers.) i Dec. 6 (1886-87).
Lowell, Mass. (R. J. Thomas.) xxvii 1 (1913).
Lynn, Mass. (J. C. Haskell.) x 55 (1895-96).
Madison, Ancon and Emden, Me. (L. L. Wadsworth.) xxxi 207 (1917).
Manchester, N. H. (J. H. Read.) xlviii 275 (1934).
Marlborough, Mass. (G. A. Stacy.) xvi 139 (1902).
Nashua, N. H. (H. G. Holden.) xvi 249 (1902).
New Bedford, Mass. (S. H. Taylor.) xxxvi 370 (1922).
Newport, N. H. (L. A. Taylor.) xii 145 (1897-98).
Northborough, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) li 248 (1937).
Peabody, Mass. (F. A. Barbour.) xxi 348 (1907).
Portland, Me. (D. E. Moulton.) xxxi 199 (1917); (J. W. Graham.) xliii 364 (1929).
Portsmouth, N. H. (J. O. Ayres.) xiii 67 (1898-99).
Provincetown, Mass. (L. E. Hawes.) xi 285 (1896-97).
Salem and Beverly, Mass. (F. F. Longley.) xxx 35 (1916).
Springfield, Mass. (E. E. Lochridge.) xxi 279 (1907).
Wakefield, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) xlvii 239 (1933).
Waltham, Mass. (G. E. Winslow.) viii 118 (1893-94).
Ware, Mass. (F. L. Fuller.) ii Sept. 49 (1887-88).
Webster, Mass. (F. L. Fuller.) ix 240 (1894-95).
Winchester, Mass. (E. C. Sanderson.) xlviii 286 (1934).
Emergency supply, 1911 and sources of supply, Worcester, Mass. (F. C. Kimball.) xxvi 113 (1912).
Emergency water supply, Leominster, Mass. (W. G. Classon and C. W. Sherman.) xxix 450 (1924).
Engineering on additional water supply, Hartford, Conn. (H. W. Horne.) xxxi 588 (1917).
Engineering problems in recent improvements, Newton, Mass. (G. A. Sampson.) xlviii 88 (1934).
Further water supply of New Bedford, Mass. (Edmund Wood.) xi 202 (1896-97).
Ground water supplies, Massachusetts. (F. H. Kingsbury.) l 149 (1936).
Improvement of water supply, Braintree, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) xlix 53 (1935).
Improvement of water supply, Keene, N. H. (G. A. Sampson and R. S. Weston.) xl 1 (1926).
Improvements in Rhode Island water supplies. (C. L. Pool and J. J. Dillon.) l 143 (1936).
Improvements to water supply, Fall River, Mass. (H. K. Barrows.) xxx 46 (1916).
Lawrence, Mass., water supply investigations and construction. (M. Knowles, M. Mansfield, and P. Nugent.) xxxix 345 (1925).
Making an established water-works system modern and efficient, Lynn, Mass. R. J. Newsom.) xxxiv 139 (1920).
Massachusetts water report. (Allen Hazen.) xl 44 (1926).
Metropolitan water-supply investigating commission. (Report.) xl 61 (1926).
Metropolitan water supply of Massachusetts. (A. F. Noyes.) x 117 (1895-96).
New water supply, Providence, R. I. (F. E. Winsor.) xxxvi 323 (1922).
New water-works system of the Greenwich Water Company, Conn. (Dana M. Wood.) xlii 378 (1928).
Organization of the Portland, Me., Water District. (D. E. Moulton.) xliii 359 (1929).
Proposed auxiliary water supply, Brockton, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) xxx 324 (1916).
Proposed extension, Metropolitan Water District, Boston, Mass. (X. H. Goodnough.) xxxvi 189 (1922).
Public ownership at Bridgewater, Mass., and improvements. (F. A. Barbour.) xli 1 (1927).
Surface water supplies, Massachusetts. (F. H. Kingsbury.) liii 1 (1939).
Water supply of Southeastern Massachusetts. (X. H. Goodnough.) xxxvi 527 (1922).
Watuppa Ponds for Fall River, Mass. (T. M. Stetson.) i June 3 (1886-87).

SUPPLY—UNITED STATES OUTSIDE OF NEW ENGLAND.

Additional water supply, New York City.

(W. E. Spear.) li 227 (1937).
Catskill supply, New York, N. Y.:
Esopus and Rondout. (Rudolph Hering.) xviii 360 (1904).
Status of development. (J. W. Smith.) xxix 481 (1915).
Schoharie development. (J. W. Smith.) xxxiii 257 (1919).
Visit to. (Desmond FitzGerald.) xxxii 393 (1918).
Description of supplies:
Albany, N. Y. (R. E. Horton and B. L. Smith.) xlv 89 (1931).
Atlantic City, N. J. (Lincoln Van Gilder.) xlv 66 (1931).
Brooklyn, N. Y. (W. F. Laase.) xxix 546 (1915).
Buffalo, N. Y. (L. H. Knapp.) xiv 206 (1899-1900).
East Jersey Water Co. (Clemens Herschel.) viii 18 (1893-94).
Newton, N. J. (L. L. Tribus.) xxiii 145 (1909).
New York, N. Y. (W. W. Brush.) xxiii 371 (1909).
Philadelphia, Pa. (J. C. Trautwine, Jr.) xxii 419 (1908).
Pottsville, Pa. (N. J. Beisel.) xxxix 47 (1925).
Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (J. C. Otis.) xxiii 288 (1909).
Richmond, Va. (C. E. Bolling.) iv 39 (1889-90).
Rochester, N. Y. (E. A. Fisher, B. C. Little and F. T. Elwood.) xxiv 473, 485, 492 (1910).
Syracuse, N. Y. (M. B. Palmer.) xxxviii 226 (1924).
Tampa, Fla. (N. S. Hill, Jr.) xl 128 (1926).
Troy, N. Y. (E. L. Grimes.) xxii 164 (1908).
Establishment of Metropolitan District, Baltimore County, Md. (V. B. Siems.) xxxviii 250 (1924).
Increase of available water supply, with no capital investment, Utica, N. Y. (F. E. Beck.) xxxviii 232 (1924).
Mississippi River as a source of water supply. (E. G. Smith.) xix 215 (1905).
New York, N. Y., water-supply report of 1883. (J. M. Betton.) xviii 254 (1904).
Sources of supply, conduits and reservoirs, Rochester, N. Y. (J. F. Skinner.) xxxviii 219 (1924).
Wanaque water-works project. (Arthur H. Pratt.) xliv 386 (1930).
Water supplies of the New York Metropolitan District with special reference to their purification. (G. C. Whipple.) xix 451 (1905).

SUPPLY-FOREIGN.
British water-works practice. (John Bowman.) liii 385 (1939).
British water-works practice. (H. J. F. Gourley.) l 345 (1936).
Description of water supplies:
Camaguey, Cuba. (H. A. Young.) xxiii 264 (1909).
Caracas, Venezuela. (Thorndike Saville.) xlii 303 (1928).
Geneva, Switzerland. (A. Bétant and G. C. Whipple.) xxxv 19, 22 (1921); (A. Bétant.) xlix 366 (1935).
Glasgow, Scotland. (J. M. Gale.) xiv 240 (1899-1900).
Montreal, Canada. (George Janin.) xvii 272, 378 (1903).
Quebec, Canada. (J. A. Tremblay.) xxxix 208 (1925).
St. John, New Brunswick. (R. W. Wigmore.) xlix 76 (1935).
European water supplies. (Allen Hazen.) ix 109 (1894-95).
Water in Holland, 1887. (A. W. Locke.) v 45 (1890-91).
Water in Japan. (W. S. Chaplin.) i Dec. 20 (1886-87); (Allen Hazen.) xliv 451 (1930).
Water supply at Panama. (C. E. Davis.) xx 252 (1906); (H. K. Higgins.) xxv 454 (1911); (E. W. Clarke.) xxvi 1 (1912).
Water-supply problems in the tropics. (G. C. Bunker.) l 1 (1936).
Water works in Cuba. (J. F. Pierce.) xlvi 184 (1932).
Water-works practice abroad. (C. W. Sherman.) xl 297 (1926).

SUPPLY—MILITARY.
Military and emergency water supplies. (G. C. Danforth.) xli 129 (1927).
Twenty-sixth Engineers — Water Supply Regiment—A. E. F. xxxiii 569 (1919).
Water supplies for the American Expeditionary Forces. (F. F. Longley.) xxxiii 465 (1919).
Water supply, Camp Devens. (Frank Barbour.) xxxii 145, 299 (1918).

SWAMP DRAINAGE *See* **WATERSHEDS.**

SWIMMING POOLS.
Swimming-pool management. (W. P. Mason.) xxxiii 458 (1919).

TANKS. *See* **STANDPIPES.**
TAPPING PIPES. *See* **PIPE JOINTS.**
TASTES AND ODORS.
See **QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
THAWING. *See* **ICE.**
THEFT OF WATER.
See **ACCOUNTING and MANAGEMENT.**
THICKNESS OF PIPE.
See **PIPE and SPECIFICATIONS.**
TOWERS. *See* **STANDPIPES.**
TRADE WASTES. *See* **SEWAGE.**
TREATMENT AND TREATMENT PLANTS —GENERAL.
Development of water purification, New England. (R. S. Weston.) xlv 315 (1931).
Developments in water purification. (W. Donaldson.) xlii 372 (1928).
Difficulties in water purification. (G. T. Swarts.) xxv 191 (1911).
Electrical purification of water. (T. M. Drown.) viii 183 (1893-94).
Man's imitation of nature in purification of water. (G. T. Swarts.) xiii 1 (1898-99).
Modern aspects of water purification. (E. S. Chase.) xlviii 451 (1934).
Purification of salt water, Gloucester, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) xxv 386 (1911).
Small purification plants: plea for more efficient operation. (H. P. Letton.) xxvii 532 (1913).
Unusual methods of water purification. (M. E. Flentje.) xliii 38 (1929).
Water treatment for industries and boilers. (S. T. Powell.) lii 418 (1938).
Water treatment in New York State. (C. R. Cox.) liii 444 (1939).
See also **STATISTICS and SUPPLY.**
TREATMENT—AERATION AND DECARBONATION.
Aeration of natural waters. (T. M. Drown.) vii 96 (1892-93).

Aeration in water treatment. (Herman Anderson.) xlvi 373 (1932).
Aeration of water. (C. B. Brush.) ii Sept. 71 (1887-88).
Aeration of water supplies by natural canals and low dams. (S. E. Babcock.) iii 35 (1888-89).
Aeration in water purification. (Malcolm Pirnie.) xliii 395 (1929).
Decarbonation of public water supplies. (G. C. Whipple.) xxvii 193, 445 (1913).

TREATMENT—COAGULATION AND SEDIMENTATION.

Application of coagulant intermittently, Springfield, Mass. (E. E. Lochridge.) xxxi 48 (1917).
Clarification of Catskill water by coagulation and sedimentation. (W. W. Brush.) xlii 65 (1928).
Hydrogen-ion concentration in water purification. (H. P. Eddy.) xxxv 385 (1921).
Iron and iron coagulants. (Malcolm Pirnie.) li 437 (1937).
Iron coagulation and coagulants. (E. L. Bean.) xlvii 273 (1933).
Mechanical conditioning of treated waters. (R. S. Rankin.) xlvi 380 (1932).
Mechanically-cleaned sedimentation basins for water works. (E. B. Besselievre.) xli 52 (1927).
Removal of color from water. (Discussion.) xvi 156 (1902); (H. W. Clark.) xvii 1 (1903).

TREATMENT—CONTROL AND REMOVAL OF AQUATIC GROWTHS, TASTES AND ODORS.

Activated carbon. (E. A. Sigworth.) li 200 (1937).
Application of copper sulphate to Hartford Reservoir and effects upon length of filter runs. (J. E. Garratt.) xxxvi 522 (1922).
Chlorine studies and taste-producing substances. (N. J. Howard and R. E. Thompson.) xl 276 (1926); xli 59 (1927).
Control of microscopic organisms. (William Haine.) xxxii 10 (1918).
Control of microscopic organisms with particular reference to New York City. (F. E. Hale.) xliv 361 (1930).
Control of tastes and odors due to microscopic organisms, Spot Pond Reservoir, Boston, Mass. (S. E. Killam.) xlvi 241 (1932).
Copper sulphate as an algicide. (G. T. Moore.) xix 474 (1905); (D. D. Jackson.) xix 483, 563 (1905); (X. H. Goodnough.) xix 525 (1905).
Copper sulphate treatment of Cape Pond, Rockport, Mass. (E. S. Chase.) xxxviii 48 (1924).
Powdered activated carbon in water purification. (F. E. Stuart.) xlvi 312, 365 (1932).
Removal of color, organisms and odor from water. (H. W. Clark.) xvii 1 (1903).
Removal of microscopic organisms from ponds and reservoirs by copper sulphate. (Symposium.) xix 474 (1905).
Removing organisms from reservoir, Syracuse, N. Y. (W. R. Hill.) xiv 213 (1899-1900).
Removing organisms from water. (F. S. Hollis.) xiv 221 (1899-1900).
Taste and odor control in public water supplies. (J. M. Caird.) xlix 149 (1935).
Taste and odor control in small plant. (R. G. Yaxley.) xlix 152 (1935).
Taste and odor control, New Haven Water Company. (M. S. Wellington.) liii 171 (1939).
Taste and odor control, Rockport, Mass (G. C. Houser.) xlix 156 (1935).

TREATMENT—DISINFECTION.

Ammonia-chlorine treatment, East Providence, R. I. (J. V. Turner and C. L. Pool.) xlvii 13 (1933).
Automatic chlorination, Concord, N. H. (P. R. Sanders.) xliii 399 (1929).
Chlorination. (R. V. Donnelly.) xlii 75 (1928).
Chlorination for special and emergency purposes. (J. D. MacMahon.) xlvi 121 (1932).
Chlorination of New England water supplies. (W. J. Orchard.) xxxvi 99 (1922).
Chlorine control apparatus for sterilization of water supplies. (G. H. Pratt.) xxxviii 63 (1924).
Copper sulphate as a disinfectant. (W. P. Mason.) xix 481 (1905); (D. D. Jackson.) xix 483, 563 (1905); (J. W. Ellms.) xix 496 (1905); (H. W. Clark.) xix 503 (1905).
Disinfection as an adjunct to water purification. (H. W. Clark and S. De M. Gage.) xxiii 302 (1909).
Double municipal supplies, one pure, the other sterilized. (W. T. Sedgwick and H. P. Letton.) xxv 440 (1911).
Katadyn treatment of water and swimming pools. (Robert Shapiro and F. E. Hale.) li 113 (1937).
Making chlorine at the point of consumption. (C. W. Marsh.) xxxvi 1 (1922).
Metallic copper as a disinfectant. (Henry Kraemer.) xix 497 (1905).
Modern water chlorination practice. (L. H. Enslow.) xlviii 6 (1934).
Ozone as a sterilizing agent for water purification. (S. T. Powell.) xxix 87 (1915).
Ozonization of water. (G. A. Soper.) xv 1 (1900-01).
Purification of Bridgeport water supply. (F. C. Barrows.) xlvii 219 (1933).
Recent developments in chlorination. (F. D. West.) xlv 136 (1931).
Sterilization of surface water by chemical methods. (B. Kröhnke.) xix 551 (1905).
Ultra-violet rays for water purification. (Max von Recklinghausen.) xxix 202 (1915).
Water chlorination experience. (F. O. A. Almquist.) li 41 (1937).
Water disinfection in Maryland. (R. B. Morse and H. R. Hall.) xxx 301 (1916).
Water sterilization, Wakefield, Mass. E. C. Sherman.) xxx 135 (1916).

TREATMENT—FILTRATION.

Anthracite filters. (H. S. R. McCurdy.) li 37 (1937).
Collapse of filter roof, Lawrence, Mass. (S. E. Thompson.) xxii 237 (1908).
Double filtration of water. (H. W. Clark.) xxiv 585 (1910).
Experiments in filtering Allegheny River water, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Morris Knowles.) xv 148 (1900-01).
Filter bed troubles and their elimination. (J. R. Baylis.) li 1 (1937).
Filter design. (J. W. Armstrong.) xxxix 254 (1925).
Filtration of water. (H. W. Rogers.) 54 (Trans. 1884); (C. B. Brush.) ii Sept. 71 (1887-88); (Edwin Darling.) iii 165 (1888-89); (T. M. Drown.) v 91 (1890-91).
Filtration, Panama. (H. K. Higgins) xxv 454 (1911)

Fineness modulus for filter sands. (R. G. Tyler.) xxxix 239 (1925); xl 24 (1926).
Purification experiments, Brisbane, Australia. (Hardolph Wasteneys.) xxv 422 (1911).
Loss of head in rapid sand-filters. (R. G. Tyler, W. A. Danielson and Maurice Le-Bosquet, Jr.) xl 322 (1926).
Measurement of sand expansion. (H. J. Krum and E. M. Jones.) lii 107 (1938).
Mechanical filter bottoms and strainer systems. (R. S. Weston.) xxxi 474 (1917).
Mechanical filtration. (E. B. Weston.) xiv 333 (1899-1900).
Porous plates for filter bottoms. (T. R. Camp.) xlix 1 (1935).
Rapid sand-filtration. (George A. Johnson.) xxxi 390 (1917).
Rapid sand-filtration plants.—Description:
Bristol, Conn. (J. A. Newlands.) lii 324 (1938).
Cambridge, Mass. (G. A. Johnson.) xxxvii 339 (1923).
Greenwich Water Co., Conn. (E. S. Chase.) xlii 396 (1928).
Hartford, Conn. (W. A. Gentner.) xlv 360 (1931).
Lawrence, Mass. (A. L. Shaw and E. S. Chase.) liii 412 (1939).
Lebanon, N. H. (R. S. Holmgren.) xlvii 52 (1933).
Miraflores, C. Z. (G. M. Wells.) xxviii 238 (1914).
Montreal, Que. (F. E. Field.) xxxix 213 (1925); (F. E. Field and J. H. Harrington.) xlii 359 (1928).
Mystic Valley, Conn. (W. H. Chase and T. B. Ray.) l 325 (1936).
New Orleans, La. (R. S. Weston.) xvii 27, 157 (1903).
Newport, R. I. (R. E. Milligan.) xxv 69 (1911).
Providence, R. I. (W. W. Kittredge.) xl 522 (1926).
Putnam, Conn. (F. O. Stevens.) xxxviii 103 (1924).
Rochester and Lake Ontario, Water Co., N. Y. (J. M. Caird.) xxiv 503 (1910).
Salem and Beverly, Mass. (F. A. Marston and J. W. Raymond.) l 111 (1936).
Wheeling, W. Va. (J. F. Laboon.) xxxix 291 (1925).
Willimantic, Conn. (R. F. Kittredge.) liii 328 (1939).
Rapid sand-filtration plants.—Operation:
Biddeford, Me. (E. T. McDowell.) liii 158 (1939).
Cambridge, Mass. (M. C. Whipple and H. C. Chandler.) xli 218 (1927); (M. C. Whipple and F. E. Smith.) xlv 321 (1931).
Evanston, Ill. (J. W. Gaitenby.) xxxi 619 (1917).
Greenwich, Conn. (H. C. Chandler.) xlv 351 (1931).
Providence, R. I. (J. W. Bugbee and E. L. Bean.) xli 399 (1927); (E. L. Bean.) xlv 335 (1931); xlix 406 (1935).
Salem and Beverly. (R. P. Johnson.) li 185 (1937).
Toronto, Ont. (N. J. Howard.) xxxiii 504 (1919).
Watertown, N. Y. (F. H. Jennings.) xxxix 68 (1925).
Relative applicability of sand and mechanical filters. (G. W. Fuller.) xiv 32 (1899-1900).
Sand filtration, with special reference to American needs and European experience. (W. T. Sedgwick.) vii 103 (1892-93).
Selection of filter sand. (Allen Hazen.) vii 165 (1892-93).
Slow sand-filtration plants.—Description:
Albany, N. Y. (Allen Hazen.) xiv 291 (1899-1900).
Ashland, Wis. (William Wheeler.) xi 301 (1896-97).
Gardiner, Me. (Henry Richards.) xxxi 216 (1917).
Greenfield, Mass. (H. L. Field.) li 173 (1937).
Lawrence, Mass. (M. F. Collins.) xvii 288 (1903).
Milford, Mass. (F. L. Northrop.) x 262 (1895-96).
Nantucket, Mass. (W. F. Codd.) viii 171 (1893-94).
Newburyport, Mass. (P. F. Howard.) xlix 167 (1935).
Philadelphia, Pa. (J. C. Trautwine, Jr.) xxii 419 (1908).
South Norwalk, Conn. (H. W. Clark.) xxx 86 (1916).
Springfield, Mass. (C. F. Story.) xxiii 229 (1909); (H. F. Salmond.) xlvi 345 (1932).
Slow sand-filtration plants.—Operation:
Burlington, Vt. (O. A. Canning.) xxxvii 396 (1923).
Lawrence, Mass. (H. F. Mills.) ix 44 (1894-95); (H. W. Clark.) xiv 82 (1899-1900); (M. Knowles, M. F. Collins and A. D. Marble.) xxii 193 (1908).
Philadelphia, Pa. (Torresdale.) (F. D. West and J. S. V. Siddons.) xxvii 358 (1913).
Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (C. E. Fowler.) xii 209 (1897-98).
Providence, R. I. (F. L. Cady.) xxxii 21 (1918); (J. W. Bugbee.) xxxviii 244 (1924); xl 464 (1926).
Uses and abuses of water filtration. (G. H. Pratt.) xxvi 341 (1912).
Water ejector for transporting sand. (Morris Knowles and J. M. Rice.) xxv 83 (1911).
Water purification by filters charged with aluminum or ferric hydroxide. (H. W. Clark.) xxxvi 385 (1922); xxxviii 84 (1924).
TREATMENT—IRON REMOVAL.
Deferrization and demanganization. (R. S. Weston.) l 231 (1936).
Deferrization and demanganization of water, Cohasset, Middleboro, and Brookline, Mass. (R. S. Weston.) xxviii 27 (1914).
Iron and hardness removal. (D. J. Saunders.) lii 443 (1938).
Iron-removal plants:
Amesbury, Mass. (G. A. Sampson.) xlii 53 (1928).
Reading, Mass. (L. M. Bancroft.) xi 294 (1896-97).
Removal of iron from ground waters by coke filters. (H. W. Clark.) xi 277 (1896-97).
TREATMENT—SOFTENING.
Water-softening plant, Oberlin, O. (W. B. Gerrish.) xix 422 (1905).
TRENCHING AND TRENCHING MACHINERY. *See* **EXCAVATION and PIPE.**
TUBERCULATION. *See* **CORROSION.**
TUNNELS. *See* **CONDUITS.**
TYPHOID. *See* **HEALTH.**

ULTRA VIOLET RAYS.
See **TREATMENT (DISINFECTION).**
UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF. *See* **MANAGEMENT.**

VALUATION AND REGULATION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Comparing economy of structures of different classes. (G. F. Swain.) ii March 32 (1887-88).
Control of public utility companies by public-service commissions. (Leonard Metcalf.) xxx 160 (1916).
Court decisions, incident to purchase of Braintree Water Supply Co. (H. A. Symonds.) xxxvi 426 (1922).
East Providence Water Company rate case. (A. C. Dickerman.) xliii 246 (1929).
Governmental regulation of water powers. (M. O. Leighton.) xxiv 259 (1910)
Maine water districts and appraisals (H. D. Eaton.) xix 147 (1905).
Principles of rate-making. (W. M. Wherry.) xl 249 (1926).
Public-service regulation. (W. D. Worthen.) xxxi 163 (1917).
Regulation of private water companies, New York City (Delos F. Wilcox.) xxxi 550 (1917)
State regulation of public utilities (Morris Knowles.) xxvi 272 (1912).
See also **MANAGEMENT.**
VALVES. *See* **GATES.**
VENTURI METERS.
See **MEASUREMENT OF WATER.**
VITAL STATISTICS. *See* **HEALTH.**

WASTE, LEAKAGE, PIPE BREAKS AND PIPE TESTING.
Allowable leakage from water mains. (E. G. Bradbury.) xxviii 315 (1914).
Breaks in cement-lined pipes. (J. C. Haskell.) vii 171 (1892-93).
Breaks in water mains. (S. E. Killam.) xxxi 268 (1917).
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (F. A. McInnes, S. E. Killam, S. H. Taylor, F. A. Marston, C. W. Mowry, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 23 (1931).
Control of water waste by house-to-house inspection. (G. Z. Smith.) xxxv 322 (1921).
Detecting leaks in underground pipes. (D. A. Heffernan.) xxxii 204 (1918).
Detecting water waste. (B. I. Cook.) vii 22 (1892-93).
Detection and prevention of water waste. Marion, O. (E. H. Cowan.) xviii 185 (1904).
Detection of leakage by Bell waterphone. 73 (Trans. 1884).
Efficacy of inspection to reduce water waste. (Discussion.) 30 (Trans. 1883).
Efficacy of meters in water-waste prevention. (Discussion.) 30 (Trans. 1883).
Emergencies resulting from breaks in water mains. (Discussion.) xlvi 138 (1932).
Experiences with broken pipes. (Committee report.) xxii 368 (1908); xxiii 435 (1909); xxvii 160 (1913).
Joint-leakage tests, Haverhill, Mass. (H. C. Crowell.) xlvii 122 (1933).
Leakage detection. (Patrick Gear.) xxviii 68 (1914).
Leakage from lead joints in cast-iron water-pipe. (A. H. Smith.) xxx 1 (1916).
Leakage from pipe joints. (Frank A. Barbour.) xxx 439 (1916).
Leaks and litigation. (G. H. Finneran.) xli 201 (1927).
Locating leaks in water mains. (J. Hoxie.) xxvii 307 (1913).
Location of a broken main. (G. A. Stacy.) vii 222 (1892-93).
Location of leak in a submarine pipe line. (E. G. Hooper.) xxix 536 (1915).
Municipal use and waste of water. (John Venner.) xvii 268 (1903).
Peculiar leak in a main pipe adjacent to a gas pipe. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) xxi 487 (1907).
Saving of water and conservation of coal. (G. A. Carpenter.) xxxii 198 (1918).
Unaccounted-for water, Norwood, Mass. (C. A. Bingham.) xlvi 201 (1932).
Waste restriction, Boston, Mass. (F. A. McInnes.) xxxv 34 (1921).
Water loss from pipes. (F. H. Crandall.) xii 245 (1897-98).
Water waste. (Committee report.) 27 (Trans. 1883); (Dexter Brackett.) i Dec. 2 (1886-87).
Water waste, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. (Dexter Brackett.) xviii 107 (1904).
Water-waste prevention. (D. A. Heffernan.) xlv 21 (1931).
Water-waste prevention, New York City. (W. W. Brush.) xxvii 407 (1913).
Water-waste prevention surveys. (Paul Lanham.) xxxiii 287 (1919).
Water-waste surveys, Lexington, Mass. (A. A. Ross.) xlviii 72 (1934).
See also **CONSUMPTION and PIPE.**
WASTE DISPOSAL. *See* **SEWAGE.**
WATER—ANALYSIS, CONDUITS, CONSERVATION, CONSUMPTION, DISTRIBUTION, INTAKES, LABORATORIES, LAWS, MEASUREMENT, METERS, PIPE, POWER, QUALITY, RATES, SUPPLY, TREATMENT, WASTE.
See **ANALYSIS, CONDUITS, CONSERVATION, CONSUMPTION, DISTRIBUTION, INTAKES, LABORATORIES, LAWS, MEASUREMENT, METERS, PIPE, POWER, QUALITY, RATES, SUPPLY, TREATMENT, WASTE.**
WATER ASSESSMENTS. *See* **RATES.**
WATER BACTERIOLOGY, BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY.
See **ANALYSIS, QUALITY and TREATMENT.**
WATER-BORNE DISEASES. *See* **HEALTH.**
WATER COMPANIES.
See **MANAGEMENT and VALUATION.**
WATER DISTRICTS.
See **MANAGEMENT and SUPPLY.**
WATER DIVERSION.
See **DAMAGES and LAWS.**
WATER FILTRATION. *See* **TREATMENT.**
WATER FLOW. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**
WATER HAMMER. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**
WATERING STATIONS. *See* **FOUNTAINS.**
WATERPROOFING.
See **RESERVOIRS and STANDPIPES.**
WATER PURIFICATION.
See **TREATMENT.**
WATER RAM. *See* **HYDRAULICS.**
WATER RIGHTS. *See* **LAWS.**

WATERSHEDS.
Care of large watersheds. (F. I. Winslow.) xxxvii 385 (1923).
Can high-value watershed lands be put to profitable use. (Discussion.) xxxvi 279 (1922).
Costs and results obtained in reforestation of Croton Watershed. (T. C. Culyer.) xxx 69 (1916).
Desirability of making watershed areas and sanitary districts coterminous. (R. E. Middleton.) xiii 119 (1898-99).
Forest conservation. (R. S. Kellogg.) xxii 389 (1908).
Forest restoration in hurricane area. (A. C. Cline.) liii 223 (1939).
Forestation of watersheds. (F. M. Rane.) xxv 234 (1911); (S. K. Clapp.) xxx 64 (1916); (P. W. Ayres.) xxxvii 127 (1923).
Forestry and water works. (L. W. Goodrich.) xxiv 345 (1910); (E. S. Bryant.) xxv 243 (1911); (J. W. Toumey.) xxxi 247 (1917).
Forests and the evaporating power of water. (P. W. Stickel.) xlvii 229 (1933).
Forests and water supply in New England.) (C. E. Behre.) xlvi 170 (1932).
Protection of catchment areas. (J. F. Skinner.) xliii 1 (1929).
Recreation facilities near water supplies. (D. E. Moulton.) li 370 (1937).
Reforestation of North Adams watersheds. (J. P. Miller.) xlviii 272 (1934).
Sanitary improvement of a large drainage area in the Catskill region. (G. G. Honness.) xxix 502 (1915).
Sanitation of watersheds. (A. D. Weston.) xlviii 306 (1934).
Silvicultural control of the gypsy moth in watershed forests. (A. C. Cline.) li 235 (1937).
Swamp-drainage for watershed improvement. (Edward S. Larned.) xvi 38 (1902).
Watershed and forestation work, Bridgeport water company. (W. C. Pollitt.) xlvii 223 (1933).
Watershed sanitation. (D. C. Calderwood.) lii 392 (1938).
Watershed sanitation. (M. S. Wellington.) lii 343 (1938).
Wire fences and concrete posts, New York water supply. (R. N. Wheeler.) xxx 124 (1916).
See also **HEALTH and QUALITY.**

WATER STERILIZATION.
See **TREATMENT.**

WATER TANKS AND TOWERS.
See **STANDPIPES.**

WATER WORKS. *See* **SUPPLY.**

WELDING. *See* **PIPES and PIPE JOINTS.**

WELLS.
See **GROUND WATER and PUMPING.**

WOOD PIPE. *See* **PIPE (WOOD).**

WROUGHT-IRON PIPE.
See **PIPE (STEEL).**

YIELD OF CATCHMENT AREAS.
See **HYDROLOGY.**

AUTHOR INDEX

ABBIATI, F. A.
Manufacture of alum, ferric sulfate and sodium aluminate. liii 247 (1939).

ABBOTT, WILLIAM F.
Repairs to standpipe, Bath, Me. (With C. E. Carter.) xxxv 318 (1921).

ADAMS, ARTHUR L.
Stave pipe. xiii 247 (1898-99).

ADAMS, GEORGE O.
Chlorinating new water mains. (With F. H. Kingsbury.) li 60 (1937).

AGNEW, DWIGHT L.
Changing from flat rates to metered rates. l 340 (1936).

AGNEW, SAMUEL A.
Pumping without attendance. xx 330 (1905).

ALLARD, THOMAS T.
Scituate Aqueduct, Providence, R. I. xl 546 (1926).

ALLEN, CHARLES A.
Placing a bridge in position. iii 197 (1888-89).

ALLEN, KENNETH
Wood-stave conduit, Atlantic City, N. J. xviii 374 (1904).

ALLEN, RAYMOND C.
Gas-producer pumping-plants, Manchester, Mass. xxv 1 (1911); xliii 56 (1929)

ALLIS, SOLON M.
Economy in water-works management. vi 161 (1891-92).
Erosion on the Pacific slope. iii 158 (1888-89).
Pipe system, Malden, Mass. v 164 (1890-91).
Water supply in the arid Southwest. xii 261 (1897-98).

ALMQUIST, F. O. A.
Double check valve maintenance. lii 379 (1938).
Public water supplies, Connecticut. (With W. J. Scott.) xliii 298 (1929).
Water chlorination experience. li 41 (1937).

ANDERSON, HERMAN
Aeration in water treatment. xlvi 373 (1932).

ANTHONY, CHARLES
Turbidimeter. xvi 256 (1902).

ANTHONY, SIDNEY S.
Cushnoc Heights high service, Augusta, Me. l 267 (1936).
Lined and wrapped steel pipe, Augusta, Me. liii 274 (1939).
Standardization of hydrant markings. xlvii 103 (1933).
Submerged river crossing, Augusta, Me. lii 58 (1938).

ARMSTRONG, JAMES W.
Filter design. xxxix 254 (1925).

ARNOLD, H. S.
Monel metal for water-works uses. xxxvi 86 (1922).

ASTON, JAMES
Wrought iron. xlv 188 (1931).

ATKINSON, EDWARD
Bog fuel. xviii 414 (1904).
Fuel. xvii 180 (1903).
Relation of water-works engineers to fire service of factories. xvii 58 (1903).

ATWOOD, THOMAS C.
Destroyer plant, Squantum, Mass. xxxiii 1 (1919).

AYRES, JOHN O.
Water works, Portsmouth, N. H. xiii 67 (1898-99).

AYRES, PHILLIP W.
Reforestation of watersheds. xxxvii 127 (1923).

BABB, CYRUS C.
Legal aspects of water-power development in Maine. xxvi 190 (1912).

BABCOCK, STEPHEN E.
Aeration. iii 55 (1888-89).
Safety valves in distribution systems. iii 57 (1888-89).

BAILEY, GEORGE I.
Care of hydrants in winter. xiv 116 (1899-1900).
Effect of meters on consumption. xv 351 (1900-01).

BAKER, M. N.
Brookline water works and F. F. Forbes. xlvi 77 (1932).
Meeting water-main costs by assessments for benefits. xxxiii 186 (1919).
Uniformity in municipal reports. xv 189 (1900-01).
Water supply and disease, Burlington, Vt. xx 163 (1906).

BALL, PHINEAS
Experience with a sand blast. iii 158 (1888-89).
Soils from which water supplies may be drawn. iii 29 (1888-89).

BALLOU, ARTHUR F.
Hydrant connections and control of dual mains. lii 81 (1938).

BANCROFT, LEWIS M.
Iron-removal plant, Reading, Mass. xi 295 (1896-97).

BARBOUR, FRANK A.
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With H. J. Lockwood, A. L. Shaw, W. J. Scott, Earl Devendorf, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 22 (1935).
Insurance rates and water service. xxii 322 (1908).
Leakage from pipe joints. xxx 439 (1916).
Little Quittacas intake, New Bedford, Mass. xxxix 370 (1925).
Public ownership and improvements, Bridgewater, Mass. xli 1 (1927).
Standpipe, Attleborough, Mass. (With G. H. Snell.) xx 310 (1906).
Water supply, Camp Devens, Mass. xxxii 145, 299 (1918).

BARNES, HOWARD T.
Ice formation. xxiv 576 (1910).
Thermit for ice troubles. xl 312 (1926).

BARNES, WILLIAM T.
Arched masonry dam, Las Vegas, N. M. xxvi 356 (1912).
Distribution reservoir, Dayton, O. (With Leonard Metcalf.) xxxiii 219 (1919).

BARROWS, FRANK C.
Purification of Bridgeport water supply. xlvii 219 (1933).

BARROWS, HAROLD K.
Estimating stream flow in New England. xix 437 (1905).
Water supply, Fall River, Mass. xxx 46 (1916); xxxvi 549 (1922).
Water hammer in pipe lines. xlv 72 (1931).

BARRUS, GEORGE H.
Calorific value of fuel. x 48 (1895-96).
Economy of pumping engines. xiii 163 (1898-99).

BARTRAM, GEORGE C.
Reinforced concrete pipe. xxxiv 312 (1920).
BASSETT, CARROLL P.
Standpipe, Atlantic Highlands, N. J. vii 215 (1892-93).
BATCHELDER, GEORGE W.
Automobile for efficiency. xxviii 281 (1914).
Reservoirs, Worcester, Mass. xxxvii 392 (1923).
Trenching-machine experiences. xxxi 486 (1917). xxxiv 315 (1920).
BAYLIS, JOHN R.
Filter bed troubles and their elimination. li 1 (1937).
BEACH, D. N.
Water in its higher relations. iii 133 (1888-89).
BEALS, JOSEPH E.
Painting standpipe, Middleboro, Mass. iii 157 (1888-89).
Raising pipes in trench. xx 244 (1906).
BEAN, ELWOOD L.
Five years' water purification, Providence, R. I. xlv 334 (1931).
Iron coagulation and coagulants. xlvii 273 (1933).
Operation of filtration plant, Providence, R. I. (With J. W. Bugbee.) xli 399 (1927).
Providence Water Treatment. xlix 406 (1935).
BECK, FREDERIC E.
Increase of available supply, Utica, N. Y. xxxviii 232 (1924).
Metering fire services. xxxiv 125 (1920).
BEHNEY, C. C.
Meters and other equipment. xxxviii 294 (1924).
BEHRE, C. EDWARD
Forests and water supply in New England. xlvi 170 (1932).
BEISEL, N. J.
Additional water supply, Pottsville Water Co., Pottsville, Pa. xxxix 47 (1925).
BELKNAP, JOHN B.
Areal mean precipitation of drainage areas. xlvi 272 (1932).
BESSELIEVRE, EDMUND B.
Mechanically-cleaned sedimentation basins. xli 52 (1927).
BÉTANT, A.
Extensions of water supply, Geneva, Switzerland. (Translated by G. M. Fair.) xlix 366 (1935).
Water supply, Geneva, Switzerland. (With G. C. Whipple.) xxxv 22 (1921).
BETTON, JAMES M.
Pumping engines for small plants. xiii 218 (1898-99).
Water-supply report of 1883, New York, N. Y. xviii 254 (1904).
BILLINGS, WILLIAM R.
Tanks for supplying water closets and hot-water boilers. 51 (Trans. 1885).
BINGHAM, C. A.
Unaccounted-for water, Norwood, Mass. xlvi 201 (1932).
BISER, D. BENTON
Design of distribution systems. (With V. B. Siems.) xliii 284 (1929).
BLAKE, EDMUND M.
Pitometer. xx 152 (1906).
BLAKELEY, GERALD W.
Transite pipe. li 317 (1937).
BLATT, MAX
Laying water pipes in congested streets, New York, N. Y. xxix 513 (1915).
BOARDMAN, NELSON
Field tests of large meters. xlvii 129 (1933).
BOGGS, R. W.
Oxy-acetylene process in the piping field. xliii 44 (1929).
BOLLING, CHARLES E.
Water works, Richmond, Va. iv 39 (1889-90).
BOOTH, GEORGE W.
Fire protection classification. xlvii 190 (1933).
High-pressure fire systems. xxxvi 495 (1922).
Motor pumpers. iii 461 (1938).
BOWERS, GEORGE
Tube wells, Lowell, Mass. ix 67 (1894-95); x 226 (1895-96); xiii 30 (1898-99).
Underground water. xvii 127 (1903).
BOWMAN, F. M.
Water tank and tower, East Providence R. I. xix 55 (1905).
BOWMAN, JOHN
British water-works practice. liii 385 (1939).
BOYCE, W. C.
Tests by tubular wells of available water. iii 26 (1888-89).
BOYD, GEORGE E.
Spun bituminous pipe coatings in the United States. li 393 (1937).
BRACKETT, DEXTER
Capacity of steam fire-engines, hydrants, and hose, Boston, Mass. ix 151 (1894-95).
Measurement, consumption and waste of water, Metropolitan Water District. xviii 107 (1904).
Raising or lowering large water pipes. iii 198 (1888-89).
Water pipes, Metropolitan Water Works. xiii 325 (1898-99).
Water supply at Boston fire, Nov. 23, 1889. iv 182 (1889-90).
Water waste i Dec 11 (1886-87).
BRADBURY, E. G.
Allowable leakage from mains. xxviii 315 (1914).
BRADBURY, RICHARD R.
Scituate Tunnel, Providence, R. I. xl 535 (1926).
BRADFORD, WILLIAM A.
Range-boiler explosions. xxxvii 406 (1923).
BRAINARD, FRANK
Distribution system, Hartford, Conn. xxxi 581 (1917).
BRANN, WALLACE R.
Siphon operation on main supply line. (With C. W. Sherman.) xxxv 36 (1921).
BREHM, GEORGE C.
Waterproofing concrete standpipe, Waltham, Mass. xxxviii 297 (1924).
BREWER, BERTRAM
Covered reservoir, Waltham, Mass. xxi 325 (1907).
Public control over new streets for water-main extensions. xxxiii 436 (1919).
Rate revision in municipal works. xxxii 1 (1918).
BRIGHAM, HAROLD L.
Introduction to Transite pipe. li 285 (1937).
BRISTOL, THEODORE L.
Rate structures. liii 70 (1938).
BROADHURST, FRANK S.
Suction booster for centrifugal pumps. xxxviii 119 (1924).
BROOKS, CHARLES F.
New England rainstorm, Nov. 3-4, 1927. (With J. H. Weber.) xlii 91 (1928); xliv 106 (1930).
Rainfall of New England. xliv 1 (1930).

BROOKS, FREDERICK
Gallons *vs.* liters and cubic meters. xvii 258 (1903).
BROWN, A. W. F.
Card system of service locations. ix 226 (1894-95).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, L. M. Hastings, J. S. Maxcy, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 66 (1932).
Meter records for small water works. xxx 427 (1916).
BROWN, J. HENRY
Flushing street mains. 70 (Trans. 1885).
BROWNE, ROBERT L.
Thermit pipe-welding. xlii 21 (1928).
BROWNELL, E. E.
Electrolysis. xiv 363 (1899-1900).
BRUSH, CHARLES B.
Aeration and filtration. ii Sept. 71 (1887-88).
BRUSH, WILLIAM W.
Clarification of Catskill supply by coagulation and sedimentation. xlii 65 (1928).
Cost of distribution systems. liii 278 (1939).
Insulation resistance of high-pressure fire-service motors. xxxiii 337 (1919).
Operation of New York City's water supply system. xlv 181 (1931).
Water supply, New York, N. Y. xxiii 371 (1909).
Water-waste prevention, New York, N. Y. xxvii 407 (1913).
BRYAN, KIRK
Geologic features in ground water supply, New England. l 222 (1936).
BRYANT, EDWARD S.
Forestry. xxv 243 (1911).
BUGBEE, JULIUS W.
Operation of filtration plant, Providence, R. I. (With E. L. Bean.) xli 399 (1927).
Water treatment methods, Providence, R. I. xxxviii 244 (1924); xl 464 (1926).
BUNKER, GEORGE C.
Covering service-reservoirs for filtered or ground waters. (With A. G. Nolte.) xxxvii 261 (1923).
Water supply problems in the tropics. l 1 (1936).
BURNHAM, H. A.
Charges for private fire-protection. xxxviii 111 (1924).
BURDICK, CHARLES B.
Infiltration galleries, Des Moines, Ia. xxxviii 203 (1924).
BYERS, HORACE R.
Flood producing storms, Atlantic seaboard. (With M. W. Hayes.) li 207 (1937).
Meteorological conditions during floods. li 210 (1937).

CADY, FRANK L.
Filtration methods and results, Providence, R. I. xxxii 21 (1918).
CAIRD, JAMES M.
Purification plant, Rochester and Lake Ontario Water Co., Rochester, N. Y. xxiv 503 (1910).
Taste and odor control in public water supplies. xlix 149 (1935).
CAIRNS, R. A.
Shepaug Tunnel, Waterbury, Conn. xliii 258 (1929).
CALDERWOOD, D. C.
Historical notes on cast-iron pipe, Nashua, N. H. xlvii 124 (1933).
Watershed sanitation. lii 392 (1938).
CALDWELL, JOHN S.
Grading fire-defenses of municipalities. xxxv 1 (1921).
CALVERT, JOHN T.
American and English water-works practice. xlvi 229 (1932).
CAMP, THOMAS R.
Hydraulic analysis of distribution systems by electric analyzer. (With H. L. Hazen.) xlviii 383 (1934).
Porous plates for filter bottoms. xlix 1 (1935).
CAMPBELL, ELMER W.
Public water supplies of Maine. xli 99 (1927).
Roadside water supplies. xlix 182 (1935).
CANNING, O. A.
Filtration, Burlington, Vt. xxxvii 396 (1923).
CAPRON, JOHN D.
Soil-corrosion tests, U. S. Bureau of Standards. xli 81 (1927).
CARLTON, LELAND G.
Funds for water-works purposes. lii 124 (1938).
Management of a municipally owned water works. xlvii 343 (1933).
CARPENTER, GEORGE A.
Saving water and conserving coal. xxxii 198 (1918).
CARTER, CLARENCE E.
Repairs to standpipe, Bath, Me. (With W. F. Abbott.) xxxv 318 (1921).
CASAGRANDE, ARTHUR
Seepage through dams. li 131 (1937).
CAVALLIER, C.
Life of cast-iron pipe. xviii 218 (1904).
CHACE, GEORGE F.
Artesian well experiment, Taunton, Mass. iv 221 (1889-90).
Care of mains. v 131 (1890-91).
Collecting meter rates. iv 44, 230 (1889-90).
Direct pumping system, Taunton, Mass. vi 67 (1891-92).
Eternal vigilance the price of good water. ix 147 (1894-95).
Handling fires while changing mains. x 230 (1895-96).
Laying a 16-inch main across a stream. ix 103 (1894-95).
Service-pipe defects and their remedy. xii 41 (1897-98).
Sixteen-inch direct river pipe, Taunton, Mass. vi 179 (1891-92).
CHANDLER, CHARLES E.
State control of dams and reservoirs. xxvi 173 (1912).
Stream flow data. xxii 409 (1908).
Stream flow data from water-power standpoint. xxi 464 (1907).
CHANDLER, HAROLD C.
Corrosion problem. xlviii 345 (1934).
Operation, Greenwich, Conn., filter plant. xlv 351 (1931).
Operation of rapid sand-filters, Cambridge, Mass. (With M. C. Whipple.) xli 218 (1927).
CHAPLIN, WINFIELD S.
Water in Japan. i Dec. 20 (1886-87).
CHARNOCK, PERCY C.
Required fire flows. l 249 (1936).
Water and fire department contacts. liii 337 (1939).
CHASE, E. SHERMAN
Copper sulphate treatment, Rockport, Mass. xxxviii 48 (1924).

Dangers to sanitary water-quality xxxvii 16 (1923)
Economics of water purification (With A. L. Shaw.) lii 131 (1938).
Filtration plant, Greenwich Water Co., Greenwich, Conn. xlii 396 (1928).
Modern aspects of water purification. xlvii 451 (1934).
Pollution of well supplies. liii 318 (1939).
Rapid sand filters, Lawrence, Mass. (With A. L. Shaw.) lii 412 (1939).
Responsibility for water quality. liii 191 (1939).
Sanitary scoring of water supplies. xxxix 229 (1925).
Way Out. xlvii 207 (1933).

CHASE, H. M.
Displacement pumps driven by Diesel engines. xxxvii 163 (1923).

CHASE, HARVEY S.
Depreciation in water-works accounts. xxiv 305 (1910).

CHASE, JOHN C.
Covered reservoir, Albany, Ga. viii 155 (1893-94).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, B. J. Cook, L. M. Hastings, J. S. Maxcy, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 66 (1932).
Standpipe, Wilmington, N. C. viii 68 (1893-94).
Water rates. xvii 174 (1903).

CHASE, W. G.
Reinforced concrete pipe. xxxvi 102 (1922).

CHASE, WALTER H.
Mystic Valley filtration plant. (With T. B. Ray.) l 325 (1936).

CHEVALIER, WILLARD T.
Public works for economic stabilization. xlviii 412 (1934).

CHOATE, CHARLES F., JR.
Riparian water rights and diversion suits. xxiv 187 (1910).

CHURCH, S. R.
Tars. xxxvi 571 (1922).

CLAPP, FREDERICK O.
Color of waters, Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. xl 530 (1926).

CLAPP, SIDNEY K.
Forestation of watersheds. xxx 64 (1916).

CLARK, ARTHUR T.
Water main cleaning. xlvii 184, 296 (1933).

CLARK, HARRY W.
Copper sulphate and filtration. xix 503 (1905).
Disinfection, an adjunct to purification. (With S. De M. Gage.) xxiii 302 (1909).
Double filtration. xxiv 585 (1910).
Double filtration, South Norwalk, Conn. xxx 86 (1916).
Effect of pipes of different metals on water quality. xli 31 (1927).
Filters charged with aluminum or ferric hydroxide. xxxvi 385 (1922); xxxviii 84 (1924).
Filtration. xiv 82 (1899-1900).
Iodine and water supplies. xxxix 204 (1925).
Iodine in Massachusetts supplies. xlii 132 (1928).
Iron in ground water. l 229 (1936).
Iron removal from ground waters. xi 277 (1896-97).
Removal of color, organisms and odor. xvii 1 (1903).
Soil corrosion report. xlix 110 (1935).
Stream pollution by manufacturing wastes. xv 500 (1900-01).
Summary of corrosion experiments. liii 197 (1939).
Typhoid and Massachusetts water supplies. xxxiv 203 (1920).

CLARKE, E. W.
Water supply, Panama. xxvi 1 (1912).

CLASSON, W. G.
Emergency water supply, Leominster, Mass. (With C. W. Sherman.) xxxix 450 (1925).
Rebuilding No-Town reservoir dam. xlv 178 (1931).
Relief of unemployment by water-works activities, Leominster. xlvi 217 (1932).

CLINE, A. C.
Forest restoration in hurricane area. liii 223 (1939).
Silvicultural control of the gypsy moth in watershed forests. li 235 (1937).

CODD, WILLIAM F.
Connecting lead services. ix 187 (1894-95).
Filter, Nantucket, Mass. viii 171 (1893-94).

COFFIN, FREEMAN C.
Cast-iron pipe. xv 38 (1900-01).
Covered reservoirs. xiv 252 (1899-1900).
Financial management of water works. xi 63 (1896-97).
Friction in force mains. x 234 (1895-96).
Gas, gasoline and oil engines for pumping machinery. xiii 206 (1898-99).
Meter rates. xviii 55 (1904).
Standard pipe flanges. vi 48 (1891-92).
Standpipes. vii 202 (1892-93).

COGGESHALL, R. C. P.
Anchor ice. x 266 (1895-96).
Fall of water tower, Fairhaven, Mass. xv 522 (1900-01).
Leak in main pipe. xxi 487 (1907).
Log book for electrically-driven pump, New Bedford, Mass. xxxii 173 (1918).
Portable platform for trenching. ix 125 (1894-95).
Reservoir cleaning, New Bedford, Mass. iv 210 (1889-90).
Temporary dam, New Bedford, Mass. iii 200 (1888-89).

COLE, EDWARD S.
Water-consumption statistics. xxv 66 (1911).

COLEMAN, J. O. R.
Electric grounding on water pipes. li 277 (1937).

COLLINS, W. D.
Industrial uses of water. lii 396 (1938).

COLLINS, MICHAEL F.
Filter operations, Lawrence, Mass. (With M. Knowles and A. D. Marble.) xxii 193 (1908).
Lawrence filter. xvii 288 (1903).

CONARD, WILLIAM R.
Cast-iron pipe specifications. xxi 54, 367 (1907).
Fire hose, water pressures and hydrant spacings. xxxix 79 (1925).
History of cast-iron pipe. liii 166 (1939).
Insulation of pipe joints. xxvii 228 (1913).
Manganese bronze for valve stems. xxxvi 32 (1922).
Manufacture and inspection of cast-iron pipe. xxxv 205 (1921).

CONANT, H. F.
Standpipe, Attleboro, Mass. xxix 179 (1915).

COOK, BYRON I.
Detecting water waste. vii 22 (1892-93).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, L. M. Hastings, J. S. Maxcy, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 69 (1932).

Reservoir and dam, Woonsocket, R. I. xii 20 (1897-98).
Standpipes. xiv 124 (1899-1900).

COUCH, A. D.
Diesel engine pumping-equipment. xliv 458 (1930).

COULTERS, A. B.
Installation and care of Venturi meters. xliii 281 (1929).

COVIL, WILLIAM F.
Alignment charts for pipe lines. liii 103 (1939).

COWAN, EDWARD H.
Detection and prevention of water waste, Marion, O. xviii 185 (1904).

COWLES, M. W.
Plumbing systems and cross-connections. li 261 (1937).

COX, C. R.
Water treatment in New York State. liii 444 (1939).

CRAFTS, N. HENRY
Thickness of cast-iron pipe. iii 175 (1888-89).

CRAIG, EARL C.
Real estate and damage settlements, Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. xl 503 (1926).

CRANDALL, FRANK H.
Assessment and collection of water rates. xiv 133 (1899-1900).
Charges for public use of large streams. xi 344 (1896-97).
Water loss from pipes. xii 245 (1897-98).
Water works, Burlington, Vt. x 150 (1895-96).

CRILLY, PATRICK F.
Cement pipe. v 50 (1890-91).

CROSBY, EVERETT U.
Eliminating the conflagration hazard. xv 97 (1900-01).

CROSBY, IRVING B.
Geology and ground water supplies of New England. xlvii 74 (1933).
Ground water in pre-glacial buried valleys, Mass. liii 372 (1939).

CROWELL, HERBERT C.
Joint-leakage tests, Haverhill, Mass. xlvii 122 (1933).

CUDDEBACK, ALLEN W.
Care and maintenance of meters. xxvii 471 (1913).

CULYER, THURSTON C.
Reforestation of Croton Watershed, New York, N. Y. xxx 69 (1916).

CUTTER, VICTOR M.
New England Regional Planning Commission. xlix 72 (1935).

DANA, GORHAM
Private fire-protection and insurance rules. xxii 465 (1908).

DANFORTH, GEORGE C.
Military and emergency water-supplies. xli 129 (1927).

DANIELSON, W. A.
Loss of head in rapid sand-filters. (With R. G. Tyler and M. LeBosquet, Jr.) xl 322 (1926).

DAPPERT, ANSELMO F.
Flood of March, 1936, New York State. li 69 (1937).
New York State flood of 1935. xlix 376 (1935).

DARLING, EDWIN
Filtration. iii 165 (1888-1889).
Water-works management. ii Sept. 7 (1887-88).

DAVIS, CARLETON E.
Water supply, Isthmus of Panama. xx 252 (1906).

DAVIS, F. A. W.
Air lift. xiii 51 (1898-99).
Electrolysis. xv 225 (1900-01).

DAVIS, W. E.
Moving a conduit. v 125 (1890-91).

DAVIS, WILLIAM MORRIS
Causes of rainfall. xv 338 (1900-01).

DEAN, F. W.
Economy of pumping engines. xviii 25 (1904).
Pumping engines. viii 85 (1893-94).
Pumping engine, Waltham, Mass. (With C. T. Main.) xiv 171 (1899-1900).
Pumping-station practice. xlii 109 (1928).
Specifications for pumping engines, St. Louis, Mo. xi 172 (1896-97).
Steam boilers. xxxvi 155 (1922).

DEAN, PAYNE
Electrification of gate valves. xxxvi 264 (1922).

DE CROW, D. A.
Unaflow pumping engine. xxxiii 535 (1919); xxxiv 195 (1920).

DENNETT, R. C.
Reliability features of electrically-operated pumping stations. (With G. L. Swan.) xli 268 (1927).

DES BAILLETS, CHARLES J.
McTavish Pumping Station, Montreal, Que. xliii 32 (1929).

DEVENDORF, EARL
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With F. A. Barbour, H. I. Lockwood, A. L. Shaw, W. J. Scott, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 35 (1935).
Water-borne disease in New York State. xlvii 298 (1933).

DEWING, ARTHUR S.
Economic advantages of private ownership of water companies. xli 63 (1927).

DEYOE, D. H.
Pipe welding. xlii 25 (1928).

DICKERMAN, ALBERT C.
East Providence Water Company, xliii 239 (1929).
East Providence Water Company, rate case. xliii 246 (1929).

DILLON, JAMES J.
Disaster protection of water supplies, Rhode Island. liii 212 (1939).
Improvements in Rhode Island water supplies. (With C. L. Pool.) l 143 (1936).

DITTOE, W. H.
Typhoid epidemic, Salem, O. xxxv 335 (1921); xxxvi 262 (1922).

DIVEN, J. M.
Double-disk type of valve. xxx 106 (1916).

DIXON, G. GALE
Corrosion of 36-in. steel force main, Akron, O. xxxvi 157 (1922).

DOANE, ALFRED O.
Pumping stations, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xli 183 (1927).
Purchase of coal on efficiency basis. xxiv 277 (1910).
Steam pumping-engines. xxxii 121 (1918).
Water-pressure regulators. xx 1 (1906).

DOLE, RICHARD B.
Waters of the Great Lakes, quality. xxiii 254 (1909).

DONALDSON, WELLINGTON
Developments in water purification. xlii 372 (1928).

DONNELLY, RICHARD V.
Chlorination. xlii 79 (1928).
DORENBAUM, WILLIAM
Design of Bills Brook Dam, Barkhamsted Reservoir. l 202 (1936).
DOTEN, LEONARD S.
Water tower and standpipe, Fort Revere, Hull, Mass. xix 33 (1905).
DROWN, THOMAS M.
Aeration of natural waters. vii 96 (1892-93).
Analysis of water. iv 79 (1889-90).
Electrical purification of water. viii 183 (1893-94).
Filtration of natural waters. v 91 (1890-91).
Odor and color of surface waters. ii March 3 (1887-88).
Purification of water by freezing. viii 45 (1893-94).
DUDLEY, ARTHUR W.
Wood pipe in New Hampshire. xxx 318 (1916).

EAMES, DAVID D.
Economics of pumping equipment. lii 214 (1938).
Needham Street boiler plant. xlviii 102 (1934).
EARL, ELLIOTT
Diesel engine for pumping stations. xlvii 61 (1933).
EASTER, CHARLES W.
Collecting water bills. lii 67 (1938).
EATON, HARVEY D.
Extension of the water-district idea in Maine. xxxi 196 (1917).
Maine water districts and appraisals. xix 147 (1905).
EDDY, HARRISON P.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in water purification. xxxv 385 (1921).
Quality of impounded water supplies. xlvi 396 (1932).
EDWARDS, LE ROY
Pipe-line welding by oxy-acetylene gas. xlii 3 (1928).
EGLEE, CHARLES H.
Hollow concrete dams. xxii 20 (1908).
Personal character and practical efficiency. xxix 214 (1915).
ELLIS, GEORGE A.
Discharge of mains as determined by pressure gage. i Sept. 19; Dec. 18 (1886-87).
Fire protection by direct high-pressure pumps. vii 27 (1892-93).
ELLIS, RICHARD H.
Changes in practice and improvement in water supply, Newton, Mass. xlviii 76 (1934).
ELLMS, JOSEPH W.
Copper sulphate for the purification of hard and turbid waters. xix 496 (1905).
ELDREDGE, E. D.
Economy in pipe lines for small water works. xxxiv 91 (1920).
Magnetic dipping-needle for locating service and gate boxes. xxviii 294 (1914).
ELLSWORTH, SAMUEL M.
New Sand Wash Brook Dam and Reservoir, Pittsfield, Mass. lii 190 (1938).
ELWOOD, FREDERICK T.
Water works, Rochester, N. Y. xxiv 492 (1910).
ENSLOW, L. H.
Modern water chlorination practice. xlviii 6 (1934).

ESTY, ROGER W.
Relining elevated reservoir with Gunite. lii 30 (1938).
Sizes of meters for services. li 245 (1937).
Water mains and cement-lined pipe at Danvers, Mass. xlv 54 (1931).

FAIR, GORDON M.
Determination of odors and tastes in water. xlvii 248 (1933).
Flush valve. xxxv 137 (1921).
Hydraulic service-characteristics of small pipes. (With M. C. Whipple and C. Y. Hsiao.) xliv 499 (1930).
Pollution of industrial ground water supply. liii 316 (1939).
FANNING, JOHN T.
Hydraulic pumping machinery. i Sept. 34 (1886-87).
FARNHAM, ELMER E.
Water hammer. vi 57 (1891-92).
FARWELL, C. A.
Granville Dam, Westfield, Mass., Design. xliii 164 (1929).
FAXON, W. L.
Drinking fountains. v 111 (1890-91).
FELTON, CHARLES R.
Water supply, Brockton, Mass. xx 385 (1906).
FERGUSON, R. E.
Testing large meters. xliii 382 (1929).
FIELD, FREDERICK E.
Filtration works, Montreal, P. Q. xxxix 213 (1925). (With J. H. Harrington.) xlii 359 (1928).
FIELD, GEORGE W.
Eels in water works. xv 390 (1900-01).
FIELD, H. L.
Slow sand-filtration plant, Greenfield, Mass. li 173 (1937).
FINNERAN, GEORGE H.
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With F. A. McInnes, S. E. Killam, S. H. Taylor, F. A. Marston, and C. W. Mowry.) xlv 40 (1931).
Cold weather troubles—a symposium. (With P. R. Sanders, W. F. Sullivan, and F. H. Kingsbury.) xlviii 321 (1934).
Emergency gang in water service. xxx 413 (1916).
Leaks and litigation xli 201 (1927).
Maintenance of gate valves, Boston. xlvii 115 (1933).
Pipe-jointing compounds. xxxvii 84 (1923).
Practical water-works matters. xxxiv 272 (1920).
Solid-wedge valve, Boston, Mass. xxx 101 (1916).
Thawing frozen water pipes. xlv 44 (1931).
FISHER, EDWIN A.
Rochester, N. Y. xxiv 473 (1910).
FITZGERALD, DESMOND
Capacity of Sudbury River and Lake Cochituate reservoirs. ii Dec. 12 (1887-88).
Catskill supply, New York, N. Y. xxxii 393 (1918).
Croton Aqueduct. iii 161 (1888-89).
Rainfall available for water supply. i Sept. 41 (1886-87).
Sinking-fund tables vi 185 (1891-92).
FITZPATRICK, E.
Copper sulphate for water works use. liii 261 (1939).
FLENTJE, M. E.
Unusual methods of water purification. xliii 38 (1929).

FLINN, ALFRED D.
Protection of steel pipes, Catskill Aqueduct, N. Y. xxv 345 (1911).
FOLWELL, A. PRESCOTT
Maximum water consumption in American cities. xlvi 389 (1932).
FORBES, FAYETTE F.
Algae in reservoirs and ponds. iv 196 (1889-90).
Automobile for business. xxii 38 (1908).
Cement-lined service pipes. xv 44 (1900-01).
Chara fragilis (experience). x 252 (1895-96).
Compulsory meterage, Brookline, Mass. xx 247 (1906).
Covered reservoir, Brookline, Mass. viii 113 (1893-94).
Driven wells. v 141 (1890-91).
Driven wells, Brookline, Mass. xi 195 (1896-97).
Frictional head in a force-main. vi 164 (1891-92).
Improvement in pumping engines. xiii 157 (1898-99).
Lead poisoning. xv 58 (1900-01).
Taste and odor imparted to water by some algae and infusoria. vi 90 (1891-92).
FORBES, HOWARD C.
Electrolysis of water pipes. (With C. A. Stone.) ix 25 (1894-95).
FOSS, WILLIAM E.
Break in hydraulic turbine, Clinton, Mass. xxxiii 143 (1919).
FOSTER, E. H.
Superheated steam in pumping engines. xix 76 (1905).
FOSTER, JOEL
Fire protection: how paid? xii 270 (1897-98).
FOWLER, CHARLES E.
Slow sand-filter, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. xii 209 (1897-98).
FREEMAN, JOHN R.
Arrangement of hydrants and water pipes for fire protection. vii 49, 152 (1892-93).
Bursting of the Portland Reservoir. viii 148 (1893-94).
Fire streams. iv 95 (1889-90).
FRENCH, A. M.
Water supply, Holyoke, Mass. xviii 396 (1904).
FRENCH, A. N.
Small water-works laboratory. xxxii 64 (1918).
FRENCH, ARTHUR N.
Meter registration. xxi 33 (1907).
FRENCH, EDWARD V.
Desirable hydrant pressure. xxv 247 (1911).
Fire-service meters. xix 291 (1905).
Loss of pressure caused by meters in fire supplies. xii 73 (1897-98).
FUERTES, E. A.
Hydraulic laboratory, Cornell University. xiv 195 (1899-1900).
FULLER, FRANK L.
Covered reservoir, Franklin, N. H. v 160 (1890-91).
Covered reservoirs. xxiii 204 (1909).
Covering reservoir, Natick, Mass. xvii 383 (1903).
Laying 10-in. pipe. Leicester, Mass. iv 190 (1889-90).
Life of service pipes. vii 221 (1892-93).
Sinking-fund tables. xii 103 (1897-98).
Testing distribution systems. xi 330 (1896-97).
Water works, Franklin, N. H. vii 82 (1892-93).
Water works, Ware, Mass. ii Sept. 49 (1887-88).
Water works, Webster, Mass. ix 240 (1894-95).
Well supply, Waltham, Mass. vi 183 (1891-92).
FULLER, GEORGE W.
Relative applicability of sand and mechanical filters. xiv 32 (1899-1900).
FULLER, HARRY C.
Frost penetration. 1 299 (1936).
Sebago Lake intake and conduit, Portland, Me. (With L. Metcalf and C. B. Mitchell.) xxxix 394 (1925).
Submarine pipe lines, Portland, Me. xxxvii 298 (1923); xliv 479 (1930).
FULLER, MYRON L.
Ground waters for public supplies. xxvii 233 (1913).
FULLER, WESTON E.
Loss of head in bends. xxvii 509 (1913).
FULTON, CREED W.
Pumps for small water works. xxxiv 1 (1920).

GAGE, STEPHEN DE M.
Disinfection, an adjunct to purification. (With H. W. Clark.) xxiii 302 (1909).
Public water supplies in Rhode Island. xl 117 (1926).
GAITENBY, JOHN W.
Operation of mechanical filtration plant, Evanston, Ill. xxxi 619 (1917).
GALE, JAMES M.
Water works, Glasgow, Scotland. xiv 240 (1899-1900).
GANZ, ALBERT F.
Electrolysis. xxxi 280 (1917).
GARDNER, EDWIN P.
Light for night work. vii 168 (1892-93).
GARDNER, L. H.
Complaints. v 129 (1890-91).
GARRATT, J. E.
Copper sulphate treatment of reservoirs and effect on filter runs, Hartford, Conn. xxxvi 522 (1922).
Grouting rock foundations of dams, Hartford, Conn. xxxi 609 (1917).
GARRETT, JESSE
Making cast-iron pipe. xi 27 (1896-97).
GEAR, PATRICK
Care of gates and hydrants. xxviii 298 (1914).
Leakage detection. xxviii 68 (1914).
GENTNER, WARREN A.
Domestic flow as affecting meter registration and water revenue. (With H. W. Griswold.) xlvi 288 (1932).
Financing main pipe extensions, Hartford, Conn., distribution system. lii 178 (1938).
Water filtration, Hartford, Conn. xlv 360 (1931).
GERHARD, WILLIAM PAUL
Driven wells, Mt. Washington Hotel, N. H. xviii 247 (1904).
Water service and fire protection of theatres. ix 77 (1894-95).
GERRISH, WILLIAM B.
Water-softening plant, Oberlin, O. xix 422 (1905).
GIBBONS, MORTIMER M.
Prevention of phenol and other tastes at Rahway, N. J. xlv 6 (1931).
GIBBS, HARRY F.
Small pumping stations. xvi 167 (1902).

GIBSON, J. E.
Elevated tank, Charleston, S. C. xli 277 (1927).
GIDLEY, HENRY T.
Fire in office and shop of the Fairhaven Water Company. xl 29 (1926).
GIFFORD, FRANK J.
Electric thawing machine. xxxiv 114 (1920).
Inch-foot method of charging for fire protection service. xlvi 370 (1932).
GILCREAS, F. WELLINGTON
Action of water on materials for service pipes. xlix 170 (1935).
Dissolved oxygen and corrosion. li 380 (1937).
Experiments and control of corrosion, Newton, Mass. xlviii 105 (1934).
GLOVER, ALBERT S.
Water-works records. iv 69 (1889-90).
GOFF, M. N.
Diesel pumping plant, Milford, Mass. lii 225 (1938).
GOLDSMITH, CLARENCE
Cast-iron pipe joints, Boston, Mass. xxviii 113 (1914).
Fire, Salem, Mass. (With F. A. McInnes.) xxix 94 (1915).
Reasonable requirements for fire protection. xxvi 305 (1912).
Water supply in semi-arid regions of the U. S. xxvi 144 (1912).
GOODALE, LEON A.
Joint use of service trenches. xlix 372 (1935).
GOODMAN, JOSEPH
Water supply of New York City. lii 259 (1938).
GOODNOUGH, X. HENRY
Boating and fishing in reservoirs. xxxiv 151 (1920).
Copper sulphate for algae control. xix 525 (1905).
Examination of public water supplies. xiv 65 (1899-1900).
Extension of the Metropolitan Water District, Boston, Mass. xxxvi 189 (1922).
Rainfall in New England. xxix 237 (1915); xxxv 228, 397 (1921); xl 178 (1926); xliv 157 (1930).
Rainfall in New England storm of Nov. 3-4, 1927. xlii 150 (1928); xliv 119 (1930).
Water supply of Southeastern Massachusetts. xxxvi 527 (1922).
GOODRICH, L. W.
Forestry. xxiv 345 (1910).
GORMAN, ARTHUR E.
Watching the weather in safeguarding water supplies. xliii 377 (1929).
Water-borne diseases in New England, 1920 to 1936. liii 473 (1939).
GOSS, WILLIAM F. M.
"Snow" pumping engine, Indianapolis, Ind. xiii 49 (1898-99).
GOULD, JOHN A.
Recording gages. v 65 (1890-91).
GOURLEY HAROLD J. F.
British water-works practice. l 345 (1936).
GOW CHARLES R.
Quartermaster terminal Boston Mass. xxxii 262 (1918).
Quicksand. xxxiv 171 (1920).
GOW, FREDERIC W.
Cement-lined pipe. 113 (Trans. 1885).
High-service pipe river-crossing. xii 195 (1897-98).
GOWING, EARLE H.
Back-filling trenches. xii 173 (1897-98).
Crossing a stream with a main pipe. v 135 (1890-91).
Reducing pressure on a gravity system. xvii 139 (1903).
Standard specifications for water works. vi 168 (1891-92).
GRAHAM, JAMES W.
Accounting for water districts. xlvi 196 (1932).
Portland Water District, Portland, Me. xliii 364 (1929).
GREENE, CHARLES E.
Operation of town water-works pumps. xlv 168 (1931).
Standby emergency pumping equipment. liii 178 (1939).
GRIFFIN, ATTMORE E.
Disinfection of the Wanaque aqueduct. xlv 1 (1931).
Manganese in impounded water supplies. (With R. S. Weston.) xlvii 40, 280 (1933).
GRIFFIN, S. P.
Laying a 30-inch supply main. vi 186 (1891-92).
GRIMES, E. L.
Water works, Troy, N. Y. xxii 164 (1908).
GRISWOLD, F. M.
Standard hose couplings. xxxiv 63 (1920).
Standardization of threads for fire-hose couplings and fittings. xxxv 43 (1921).
GRISWOLD, H. W.
Brook crossing and bridge crossing. xlvii 22 (1933).
Domestic flow as affecting meter registration and water revenue. (With W. A. Gentner.) xlvi 288 (1932).
Master meters. li 203 (1937).
Maintenance of water meters xliii 273 (1929).
Nepaug Dam, Hartford, Conn. xxxi 603 (1917).
GWINN, DOW R.
Instructions to employees at pumping stations and filter plants. xxxiv 284 (1920).
HAGUE, CHARLES A.
Electrical pumping plant. x 184 (1895-96).
HAINE, WILLIAM
Control of microscopic organisms. xxxii 10 (1918).
HALE, FRANK E.
Control of microscopic organisms. xliv 361 (1930).
Katadyn treatment of water and swimming pools. (With Robert Shapiro.) li 113 (1937).
HALE, RICHARD A.
Tubercles in iron and steel penstocks. x 244 (1895-96).
Water rights. xxi 248 (1907).
HALL, D. H.
Operation of Bridgeport water distribution system. xlvii 216 (1933).
HALL, FRANK E.
Street mains. 107 (Trans. 1885).
HALL, HARRY R.
Water disinfection in Maryland. (With R. B. Morse.) xxx 301 (1916).
HALL, JOHN O.
Modern plumbing. xv 525 (1900-01).
Municipal management of water-supply systems. xvii 9, 338 (1903).
HALL, RODNEY D.
Diesel oil engines and displacement pumps. xxxvii 159 (1923).
Steam *vs.* oil. xxxvii 182 (1923).

HALPIN, HENRY E.
Automatic sprinkler systems. l 255 (1936).
Fire service charges. xlix 345 (1935).
Tanks for service in high buildings. li 273 (1937).
HAMILTON, H. C.
Pipe thawing by electricity. xlviii 314 (1934).
HAMMATT, E. A. W.
Back-filling trenches. xii 160 (1897-98).
HANCOCK, JOSEPH C.
Risks of single supply main. vi 59 (1891-92).
Water hammer on main pipes. v 11 (1890-91).
HANSEN, PAUL
Phenol tastes, Marquette, Mich. xxxix 320 (1925).
HARBESON, J. P., JR.
Diesel engine in a modern forge. xxxix 138 (1925).
HARKNESS, BRUCE
Pipe cleaning and lining, Buenos Aires. liii 284 (1939).
HARRINGTON, ARTHUR V.
Special equipment cross-connections. li 270 (1937).
HARRINGTON, JOHN H.
Filtration works, Montreal, Que. (With F. E. Fields.) xlii 359 (1928).
HARRINGTON, JOHN L.
Experience with a sand blast. iii 166 (1888-89).
Siphon under Broad Canal, Cambridge, Mass. vii 90 (1892-93).
HASKELL, JOHN C.
Cement-lined pipes. vii 171 (1892-93).
Electrolysis, Lynn, Mass. x 278 (1895-96).
Pumping-engine foundation, Lynn, Mass. v 163 (1890-91).
Pure water from surface supply. xi 137 (1896-97).
Reducing excessive consumption. ix 231 (1894-95).
Surface-water supplies of Massachusetts. xiii 79 (1898-99).
Water supply at fires. vii 47 (1892-93).
Weir supply, Lynn, Mass. x 55 (1895-96).
HASSAM, WALTER E.
Distributing reservoir, Worcester, Mass. xii 153 (1897-98).
HASTINGS, LEWIS M.
Flow of water in a compound pipe. viii 189 (1893-94); ix 58 (1894-95).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, J. S. Maxcy, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 70 (1932).
Loss of water power by diversion. vii 187 (1892-93).
Rainfall and run-off in New England. xviii 32 (1904).
Relining Payson Park Reservoir, Cambridge, Mass. xlii 45 (1928).
Steel for water mains. xiii 314 (1898-99).
Uses of rainfall records. xxxiii 72 (1919).
Vital statistics, Cambridge, Mass. xx 406 (1906).
Water works, Cambridge, Mass. xi 121 (1896-97).
HATCH, HARRY H.
Cobble Mountain diversion tunnel xlvii 133 (1933).
Cobble Mountain power tunnel. xlviii 123 (1934).
Construction of Cobble Mountain Dam, Springfield water works. xlvi 327 (1932).
Hydraulic-fill dams liii 364 (1938); erratum liii 238 (1939).
HATHAWAY, ALFRED R.
Municipal water-works administration. xxxvii 88 (1923).
HATHAWAY, JAMES M.
Collecting water rates. ii Sept. 68 (1887-88).
HATTON, T. CHALKLEY
Construction and failure of Austin, Pa., dam. xxvi 262 (1912).
HAUSER, E. A.
Rubber in water-works practice. lii 254 (1938).
HAVILL, H. T.
Pump-slip tests. xxix 511 (1915).
HAWES, LOUIS E.
Spring-water supply. xi 156 (1896-97).
Water supply, Provincetown, Mass. xi 285 (1896-97).
HAWES, WILLIAM M.
Placing walking-beam in steamer *Puritan*. iii 163 (1888-89).
HAWLEY, WILLIAM C.
Leadite joints. xxix 563 (1915).
Meterage, Atlantic City, N. J. xii 111 (1897-98).
Waterproofing the concrete lining of reservoirs. xviii 176 (1904).
HAYES, F. H.
Deposit of certified check. xxix 143 (1915).
HAYES, MONTROSE W.
Flood producing storms, Atlantic seaboard. (With H. R. Byers.) li 207 (1937).
HAZEN, ALLEN
Additions to New England water works. xxxvii 233 (1923).
European water supplies. ix 109 (1894-95).
Filter sands. vii 165 (1892-93).
Filtration plant, Albany, N. Y. xiv 291 (1899-1900).
Massachusetts water reports. xl 44 (1926).
Physical properties of water. xvii 21 (1903).
Sanitary protection of water supplies. xxxv 297 (1921).
Thickness of large pipe lines. xxv 29 (1911).
HAZEN, H. L.
Hydraulic analysis of distribution systems by electric analyzer. (With T. R. Camp.) xlviii 383 (1934).
HEDGEPETH, L. L.
Preparing and packing liquid chlorine. lii 1 (1938).
HEERMANS, HARRY C.
Bulletin for water users, Hoquiam Water Co. xxii 462 (1908).
HEFFERNAN, DAVID A.
Detecting pipe-leakage. xxxii 204 (1918).
Relation of metropolitan water works to member communities. xlvi 24 (1932).
Reminiscences of a superintendent. xlii 235 (1928).
Service pipes and plumbing appliances. xxxvii 47 (1923).
Suggestions to water-works officials. xxxiv 183 (1920).
Thawing frozen services. xxxii 138 (1918).
Water consumption, Milton, Mass. xxviii 290 (1914).
Water distribution in connection with plumbing and corrosion. xxxv 123 (1921).
Water-waste prevention. xiv 21 (1931).
HENDERSON, LAWRENCE J.
Water and life. xxviii 1 (1914).
HERING, RUDOLPH
Additional water supply, New York City. xviii 360 (1904).

HERLIHY, MICHAEL J.
Water service installation in Newton. xlviii 59 (1934).
HERSCHEL, CLEMENS
Damages by diversion of water power. xxi 241 (1907).
Public works and state boundaries. xli 331 (1927).
Tests of articles of commerce. x 109 (1895-96).
Water works, East Jersey Water Co. viii 18 (1893-94).
HIGGINS, DANIEL J.
Calking joints with compressed air. xxviii 286 (1914).
HIGGINS, HERMAN K.
Water supply and filtration, Panama. xxv 454 (1911).
HILL, NICHOLAS S., JR.
Pipe-extension charges. xxxv 91 (1921).
Water supply, Tampa, Fla. xl 128 (1926).
HILL, WILLIAM R.
Removing organisms from reservoir, Syracuse, N. Y. xiv 213 (1899-1900).
Some things that should be done in constructing a system of water works. xiii 36 (1898-99).
Steel submerged pipe, Syracuse, N. Y. viii 40 (1893-94).
HODGMAN, BURT B.
Pipe cleaning. xxxix 171 (1925).
HOLDEN, HORACE G.
Curb box. i Sept. 41 (1885-87).
Inequalities in water rates. iv 213 (1889-90).
Iron service-pipe connections. vi 81 (1891-92).
Laying 24-in. main under Nashua River. xii 254 (1897-98).
Water meters. iii 154 (1888-89).
Water supply, Nashua, N. H. xvi 249 (1902).
HOLLIS, FREDERICK S.
Chlamydomonas in Spot Pond. (With H. N. Parker.) xiv 26 (1899-1900).
Color and its relation to the character of the water. xiii 94 (1898-99).
Removing organisms from water. xiv 221 (1899-1900).
HOLLIS, IRA N.
Economy in use of coal. xvii (1903).
Fuel situation in New England. xxxii 217 (1918).
HOLMGREN, RICHARD S.
Reconstruction of water works, Lebanon, N. H. xlvii 52 (1933).
HOLMQUIST, C. A.
Control of water supplies, New York State. xli 261 (1927).
Water-supply improvement and intestinal diseases xxxviii 237 (1924)
HOLTON, PHILIP J, JR.
Providence water works. xlix 399 (1935).
HONNESS, GEORGE G.
Sanitary improvement of a large watershed. xxix 502 (1915).
HOOK, G. S.
Electric pumping, Schenectady, N. Y. xx 89 (1906).
HOOPER, ELMER G.
Location of leak in submarine pipe line. xxix 536 (1915).
HORNE, H. W.
Additional water supply, Hartford, Conn. xxxi 588 (1917).
HORNE, RALPH W.
Ground water supply by shallow driven wells. 1 207 (1936).
HORTON, ROBERT E.
Adjustment of diversion damages by storage compensation. xxii 334 (1908).
Mean precipitation on drainage basin. xxxviii 1 (1924).
Measurement of precipitation. xxxiii 14 (1919).
New gravity water-supply system, Albany, N. Y. xlv 89 (1931).
Watershed leakage in gravity supplies. xxxiii 306 (1919).
HORTON, THEODORE
Supervision of public water supplies by New York State Department of Health. xxxiii 545 (1919).
HOUGH, LAURENCE C.
Distribution systems. xli 14 (1927).
HOUSER, G. C.
Effects of 1929-1930 drought upon water supply, Rockport, Mass. xlv 164 (1931).
Pollution of reservoirs by gulls and other birds. xlv 15 (1931).
Taste and odor control, Rockport, Mass. xlix 156 (1935).
HOWARD, CHARLES D.
Function, value and significance of water analyses. liii 362 (1939).
Pollution control, New Hampshire. 1 334 (1936).
Water-supply sanitation in New Hampshire. xxxi 237 (1917).
HOWARD, JOHN L.
Fells Reservoir, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xv 20 (1900-1901).
HOWARD, NORMAN J.
Chlorine studies and taste production. (With R. E. Thompson.) xl 276 (1926); xli 59 (1927).
Drifting-sand filtration, Toronto, Ont. xxxiii 504 (1919).
HOWARD, PAUL F.
Low-velocity gravel-packed wells. li 424 (1937).
Methods and costs of developing ground water supplies, New England. liii 134 (1939).
Slow sand filtration plant, Newburyport, Mass. xlix 187 (1935).
Well rater and sampler. 1 219 (1936).
HOWE, FREELAND, JR.
Action of water on pipes. xxii 43 (1908).
HOWLAND, J. HASTINGS
Standardization of fire-hose threads. xxxviii 73 (1924).
HOWLAND, W. E.
Expansion of Freeman method for solution of pipe flow problems. xlviii 408 (1934).
Gain in head at take-offs. xlix 14 (1935).
HOXIE, F. J.
Locating leaks in water mains. xxxvii 307 (1913).
HSIAO, C. Y.
Hydraulic service-characteristics of small metallic pipes. (With G. M. Fair and M. C. Whipple.) xliv 499 (1930).
HULTMAN, EUGENE C
Distribution system, Metropolitan water district. lii 151 (1938).
HUY, H. F.
Woodlawn Pumping Station, Western New York Water Co., Buffalo, N. Y. xliii 387 (1929).

JACKSON, DANIEL D
Asterionella. (With G. C. Whipple.) xiv 1 (1899-1900).

Destruction of typhoid germs and algae by copper sulphate. xix 483, 563 (1905).

JACKSON, JAMES F.
Great ponds as water supplies. iii 203 (1888-89).

JACKSON, J. FREDERICK
Enforcement of sanitary laws. xliii 402 (1929).
Stream pollution affecting industrial uses. xxxvi 14 (1922).
Stream pollution in Connecticut. xxxi 627 (1917).

JAHNKE, C. B.
Diesel engine, overall economy. xxxix 105 (1925).

JANIN, GEORGE
Water works, Montreal, Que. xvii 272, 378 (1903).

JENNINGS, F. H.
Improvements in filtration, Watertown, N. Y. xxxix 68 (1925).

JOHNSON, GEORGE A.
Copper-sulphate treatment of sewage. xix 506 (1905).
Rapid sand-filtration. xxxi 390 (1917).
Rapid sand-filtration, Cambridge, Mass. xxxvii 339 (1923).

JOHNSON, F. P.
Basin and well covering, Waltham, Mass. viii 120 (1893-94).

JOHNSON, R. F.
Underground records. xxxvi 95 (1922).

JOHNSON, ROBERT P.
Operating experiences, Salem and Beverly filtration plant. li 185 (1937).

JOHNSON, W. E.
Water works, Hartford, Conn. xxxi 575 (1917).

JOHNSON, WILLIAM S.
Effect of meters on water consumption. xxi 109 (1907).
Ground-waters as sources of supply. xxiii 401 (1909).
Municipal water-works financing in Massachusetts. (With C. W. Sherman and H. A. Symonds.) xxx 279 (1916).
Small water-works systems. xxviii 144 (1914).
Things domestic meters do not accomplish. xxvi 40 (1912).

JONES, E. R.
Frost protection of pipes. iii 125 (1888-89).

JONES, EVERETT M.
Measurement of sand expansion. (With H. J. Krum.) lii 107 (1938).

JONES, H. SEAVER
Reconditioning large water mains. liii 293 (1939).

JORDAN, FRANK C.
Rate of income for domestic service by different classes of residential property. xxiv 592 (1910).

KELLOGG, ROYAL S.
Forest conservation. xxii 389 (1908).

KEMBLE, F. T.
Coöperation of water-works operators with the public and employees. xxxvi 363 (1922).

KENNISON, KARL R.
Boston metropolitan water supply extension. xlviii 147 (1934).
Decolorization by storage. xliii 60 (1929).
Design of pipe lines. xlvii 27 (1933).

KENNY, W. R.
Chlorine determination by ortho-tolidin. (With F. R. McCrumb). xlii 410 (1928).

KIERAN, PATRICK
Water tank, Fall River. ii Sept. 26 (1887-88).

KIERSTED, WYNKOOP
Water supply. v 83 (1890-91).

KILLAM, ELSON T.
Pipe linings and friction coefficients. xlvii 283 (1933).

KILLAM, SAMUEL E.
Breaks in water mains. xxxi 268 (1917).
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With F. A. McInnes, S. H. Taylor, F. A. Marston, C. W. Mowry, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 28 (1931).
Control of tastes and odors due to microscopic organisms, Spot Pond reservoir, Boston. xlvi 241 (1932).
Disappearance of cast-iron-pipe coating during storage. xxxv 367 (1921).
Gate valves specifications, 1916 and 1938. liii 358 (1939).
Meterage results, Metropolitan Water Supply, Boston, Mass. xxxi 495 (1917).

KIMBALL, FRANK C.
Testing 6-in. meters. xvii 305 (1903).
Water emergency and water supply, Worcester, Mass. xxvi 113 (1912).

KIMBALL, GEORGE A.
Recording location of mains and services. viii 157 (1893-94).
Stealing water. iv 187 (1889-90).

KING, ARTHUR C.
Water-works practice, Taunton, Mass. xlv 66 (1934).
Rigid vs. flexible service connections. li 111 (1937).

KING, GEORGE A.
Direct pumping, Taunton, Mass. xix 21 (1905).
Merging water department with other municipal departments xxxvi 434, 612 (1922).
Survey of water-works activities in 1910. (Presidential address.) xxv 161 (1911).

KINGSBURY, FRANCIS H.
Chlorinating new water mains. (With G. O. Adams.) li 60 (1937).
Cold weather troubles—symposium (With P. R. Sanders, G. H. Finneran, and W. F. Sullivan.) xlviii 330 (1934).
Ground water supplies, Massachusetts. l 149 (1936).
Surface water supplies, Massachusetts. liii 1 (1939).

KINGSLEY, CHESTER W.
Construction and maintenance of water works. iii 127 (1888-89).

KINNICUTT, LEONARD P.
Sewage treatment by bacterial methods. xv 119 (1900-01).

KINNISON, H. B.
Drought in New England, 1929-1930. xlv 145 (1931).

KITTREDGE, ROLAND F.
Rapid sand-filtration plant, Willimantic, Conn. liii 328 (1939).

KITTREDGE, WALTER W.
Purification works, Providence, R. I. xl 522 (1926).

KNAPP, LOUIS H.
Water works, Buffalo, N. Y. xiv 206 (1899-1900).

KNIGHT, CHARLES W.
Flood-water channel, Altoona, Pa., reservoirs. xiv 151 (1899-1900).

KNOWLES, MORRIS
Experimental filters, Pittsburgh, Pa. xv 148 (1900-01).
Filter operations, Lawrence, Mass. (With M. F. Collins and A. D. Marble.) xxii 193 (1908).
State regulation of public utilities. xxvi 272 (1912).
Water ejector for sand transportation. (With J. M. Rice.) xxv 83 (1911).
Water supply investigations and construction, Lawrence, Mass (With M. Mansfield and P. Nugent.) xxxix 345 (1925).
KNOX, JOSEPH C.
Disaster protection of water supplies, Mass., 1938. liii 216 (1939).
KNUDSON, ADOLPHUS A.
Electrolysis. xv 244 (1900-01).
Lead-covered cables, a cause of electrolysis. xxiii 164 (1909).
KOEHLER, OSCAR E.
Thread gage design and threading problems. iii 331 (1938).
KRAEMER, HENRY
Metallic copper for the purification of drinking water. xix 487 (1905).
KREBS, ADOLF
Replacing castings and forgings by steel elements cut to shape by automatic machines. xlii 36 (1928).
KRÖHNKE, B.
Sterilization of surface water by chemical methods. xix 551 (1905).
KRUM, H. J.
Measurement of sand expansion. (With E. M. Jones.) lii 107 (1938).
KUICHLING, EMIL
Discharge of conduits, Rochester, N. Y. xiii 138 (1898-99).
Steel pipes. xxiv 514 (1910).

LAASE, WILLIAM F.
Water supply, Brooklyn, N. Y. xxix 546 (1915).
LABOON, JOHN F.
Filter plant, Wheeling, W. Va. xxxix 291 (1925).
LALLY, THOMAS E.
Inspection of equipment. xxxvi 450 (1922).
Gates and hydrants. xlix 395 (1935).
Small gate or valve in larger pipe line. xxxiv 302 (1920).
LANEY, C. C.
Rochester parks. xxiv 482 (1910).
LANHAM, PAUL
Water-waste prevention surveys. xxxiii 287 (1919).
LARNED, EDWARD S.
Swamp drainage xvi 36 (1902).
Testing and use of Portland and natural cements. xxi 1 (1907).
LEARNED, WILBUR F.
Ashland Basin No. 4 and the mixing and handling of concrete, Boston, Mass. ii Dec. 3 (1887-88)
LEAVITT, ERASMUS D.
Pumping engines. ix 163 (1894-95).
LEBOSQUET, MAURICE, JR.
Loss of head in rapid sand-filters. (With R. G. Tyler and W. A. Danielson.) xl 322 (1926).
LEDOUX, J. W.
Air in gravity mains. xxxv 31 (1921).
Water-supply mains. xxxv 354 (1921).
LEIGHTON, MARSHALL O.
Conservation of water resources. xxii 381 (1908).
Engineering construction by the United States Reclamation Service. xx 127 (1906).
Governmental regulation of water powers. xxiv 259 (1910).
LESAGE, THOMAS W.
Service boxes, Montreal, Que. xvii 284 (1903).
LETTON, HARRY P.
Double municipal supplies (With W. T. Sedgwick.) xxv 440 (1911).
Operation of small water purification plants xxvii 532 (1913).
LEVY, ERNEST C.
Kennebec Valley typhoid epidemic, 1902-1903. (With G. C. Whipple.) xix 165 (1905).
LINDERMAN, S. E.
Improvement in centrifugal casting process. (With H. W. Stuart.) xlviii 423 (1934).
Tuberculation of mains as affected by bacteria. (With H. G. Reddick. xlvi 146 (1932).
LITTLE BEEKMAN C.
Water works, Rochester, N. Y. xxiv 485 (1910).
LOCHRIDGE, ELBERT E.
Intermittent application of coagulant, Springfield, Mass. xxxi 48 (1917).
Water works, Springfield, Mass. xxi 279 (1907); xlvi 323 (1932).
LOCKE, AUGUSTUS W.
Water in Holland, 1887. v 44 (1890-91).
LOCKE, WILLIAM W.
Sanitary inspection, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xv 483 (1900-01).
LOCKWOOD, HAROLD, J.
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With F. A. Barbour, A. C. Shaw, W. J. Scott, Earl Devendorf, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 23 (1935).
LONGLEY, FRANCIS F.
Coolgardie pipe line, Australia, and correction of its corrosion. xxxix 421 (1925).
Lock joint pipe line, New Bedford, Mass. xlix 212 (1935).
Reinforced-concrete pressure pipe. xxxviii 257 (1924).
Water supplies, American Expeditionary Forces. xxxiii 465 (1919).
Water supply, Salem-Beverly, Mass. xxx 35 (1916).
LOONEY, EDWARD J.
Explosion of hot-water boiler, Belmont, Mass. xxxiv 200 (1920).
LORETZ, ARTHUR J. L.
Pumping engines. xi 226 (1896-97).
LUCEY, P. J.
Water works and rainfall and stream flow, Holyoke Mass. xxxiv 323 (1920).
LUCKE, CHARLES E.
Diesel oil-engine for water-works service. xxxvii 145 (1923).
LUMBERT WILLIAM J.
Butt-welded steel standpipe, Scituate, Mass. liii 144 (1939).
Transite for wells and screens. li 310 (1937).

MacKENZIE, SAMUEL H.
Construction layouts and location of gates. xlvi 143 (1932).
Size of mains and services. li 108 (1937).
Size of meters for services. li 367 (1937).
MacMAHON, J. D.
Chlorination for special and emergency purposes. xlvi 121 (1932).

MAIN, CHARLES T.
Fuel situation in New England. xxxii 231 (1918).
Pumping engine, Waltham, Mass. (With F. W. Dean.) xiv 171 (1899-1900).
Values of water powers and damages by diversion. xxi 214 (1907).
MALLORY, F. B.
Poisonous effects of copper. xli 27 (1927).
MANSFIELD, MYRON G.
Sand-embankment dam, Chicopee, Mass. xli 244 (1927).
Water-supply investigations and construction, Lawrence, Mass. (With M. Knowles and P. Nugent.) xxxix 345 (1925).
MARBLE, ARTHUR D.
Filter operations. Lawrence, Mass. (With M. Knowles and M. F. Collins.) xxii 193 (1908).
MARSH, CLARENCE W.
Making chlorine at point of consumption. xxxvi 1 (1922).
MARSH, FRANCIS B.
Scituate Dam, Providence, R. I. xl 477 (1926).
MARSTON, FRANK A.
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With F. A. McInnes, S. E. Killam, S. H. Taylor, C. W. Mowry, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 35 (1931).
High service water supply, Concord, N. H. (With P. R. Sanders.) xlvii 1 (1933).
Hydrant connections for fire engines. xxxvii 369 (1923).
Salem and Beverly treatment plant. (With J. W. Raymond, Jr.) l 111 (1936).
Standpipe, Gloversville, N. Y. xxxvi 288 (1922).
Transite pipe river crossing, Scituate, Mass. li 299 (1937).
MASON, WILLIAM P.
Copper sulphate as a disinfectant. xix 481 (1905).
Drinking water and disease. vi 139 (1891-92).
Explosion of septic tank, Saratoga, N. Y. xxi 23 (1907).
Intensity of typhoid and character of water carriage. xix 412 (1905).
Swimming pools. xxxiii 258 (1919).
Typhoid epidemic, Maidstone, England. xxiv 299 (1910).
MATHEWS, NATHAN
Why municipal water works are not self-supporting. ix 1 (1894-95).
MAXCY, JOSIAH S.
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, L. M. Hastings, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 72 (1932).
MAZZUR, FRANK A.
Pumping equipment for economy. xxxvii 242 (1923).
McCLINTOCK, W. E.
Water-pipe trenches *vs.* good roads. viii 71 (1893-94).
McCUNE, C. A.
Metallurgy of welding-wire. xlii 33 (1928).
McCRUMB, F. R.
Chlorine determination by ortho-tolidin. xli 386 (1927). (With W. R. Kenny.) xlii 410 (1928).
McCURDY, H. S. R.
Anthracite filters. li 37 (1937).
Hydraulic fill dams, Miami Conservancy District, O. xxxiii 389 (1919).
McDOWELL, EDWIN T.
Operation of new filter plant, Biddeford, Me. liii 158 (1939).
McINNES, FRANK A.
Boston water supply. xlvi 8 (1932).
Breaks of water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With S. E. Killam, S. H. Taylor, F. A. Marston, C. W. Mowry, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 23 (1931).
High-pressure fire system, Boston, Mass. xxxvi 483 (1922).
Salem fire. (With Clarence Goldsmith.) xxix 94 (1915).
Salt-water fire system, Boston, Mass. xiii 304 (1898-99).
Thawing frozen service pipes by electricity. xviii 214 (1904).
Waste restriction, Boston, Mass. xxxv 34 (1921).
McKENNA, JAMES A.
Pumping stations, Providence, R. I. xl 466 (1926).
McKENZIE, THOMAS
Standpipe, Westerly, R. I. xxix 169 (1915).
McKIBBEN, FRANK P.
State supervision of dams and reservoirs. xxvi 242 (1912).
McMURRY, JAMES A.
Metering Boston, Mass. xxix 73 (1915).
Meter setting and maintenance. xxxvii 44 (1927).
McWANE, J. R.
Cast-iron service-pipe. xxxviii 79 (1924).
Manufacture and use of small cast-iron pipe. xliv 495 (1930).
MENDELL, JAMES H.
Pumping equipment, Manchester, N. H. xxxii 169 (1918).
MERIAM, R. S.
Public works and business stabilization. xlviii 441 (1934).
MERRILL, FRANK E.
Grounding electric-light wires on water pipes. xxiii 180 (1909).
Public watering stations. xxviii 357 (1914).
MERRILL, GEORGE F.
Booster pump for gravity supply. xxxvii 190 (1923).
Water works, Greenfield, Mass. xxix 149 (1915).
MERRIAM, THADDEUS
Law of interstate waters and its application to the Delaware River. xlv 199 (1931).
MERRITHEW, EARNEST A.
Payment for relocation of water mains. lii 90 (1938).
METCALF, LEONARD
Control of public utility companies by public service commissions. (Presidential address.) xxx 160 (1916).
Depreciation. xxiv 442 (1910).
Distributing reservoir, Dayton, O. (With W. T. Barnes.) xxxiii 219 (1919).
Echo Lake Dam, Milford, Mass. xvii 146 (1903).
Groined-arch roofs. xvii 398 (1903).
Sebago Lake intake and conduit, Portland, Me. (With H. U. Fuller and C. B. Mitchell.) xxxix 394 (1925).
Wrought-iron cement-lined pipe. xxiii 1 (1909).
MEYERHERM, C. F.
Electrolysis investigations. xliii 143 (1929)
MIDDLETON, R. E.
Making watershed-areas and sanitary districts coterminous. xiii 119 (1898-99).

MILLER, EDWARD F.
Waste-heat engines. xvii 44 (1903).
MILLER, HIRAM A.
Additional water supply, Pittsfield, Mass. xxvii 337 (1913).
MILLER, JOHN P.
Reforestation of North Adams watersheds xlviii 272 (1934).
MILLIGAN, ROBERT E.
Mechanical filtration plant, Newport, R. I xxv 60 (1911).
MILLS, HIRAM F.
Control of inland waters by Massachusetts State Board of Health. i March 6 (1886-87).
Filter, Lawrence, Mass. ix 44 (1894-95).
Typhoid fever and water supplies. v 149 (1890-91).
MINOR, EDWARD E.
Distribution system problems, New Haven, Conn. l 274 (1936).
MITCHELL, CHARLES B.
Sebago Lake intake and conduit, Portland, Me. (With L. Metcalf and H. U. Fuller.) xxxix 394 (1925).
MITCHELL, J.
Spun bituminous pipe coating in Great Britain. li 390 (1937).
MITCHELL, R. W.
Concrete pipe. xliii 18 (1929).
MOAT, CHARLES P.
Quality of public water supplies of Vermont. xv 514 (1900-01); xxxvii 291 (1923).
MOLDENKE, RICHARD
Engineering aspects of cast iron. xxxvii 1 (1923).
MOODY, HERBERT A.
Hydro-electric power development at Cobble Mountain, Springfield water supply. xlvi 356 (1932).
MOORE, EDWARD W.
Chemical dosages for corrosion prevention. lii 311 (1938); erratum lii 466 (1938).
Corrosion of brass in water. xlviii 47 (1934).
MOORE, GEORGE T.
Copper sulphate as an algicide. xix 474 (1905).
MOORE, JOHN J.
Raising water rates to offset increased costs. xxxii 248 (1918).
MORAN, JOHN W.
Water works, Gloucester, Mass. xxv 381 (1911).
MOREHOUSE, W. W.
Ground water supply. Dayton, O. li 219 (1937).
MORSE, C. H.
Electrolysis. vii 139 (1892-93).
MORSE, ROBERT B.
Water disinfection in Maryland. (With H. R. Hall.) xxx 301 (1916).
MOSTELLER, W. P.
Selling from the manufacturer's and purchaser's viewpoints. xxxviii 287 (1924).
MOULTON, DAVID E.
Organization of Portland Water District, Portland, Me. xliii 359 (1929).
Recreation facilities near water supplies. li 370 (1937).
Water supply, Portland, Me. xxxi 199 (1917).
MOWRY, CHARLES W.
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With F. A. McInnes, S. E. Killam, S. H. Taylor, F. A. Marston, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 39 (1931).
Cross-connection regulations. xlix 66 (1935).
Fighting fires beforehand. xli 413 (1927).
Inspection and maintenance of gate valves. xlvii 111 (1933).
Water consumption during fires. xlvi 93 (1932).
MULHALL, JOHN F. J.
Water-works accounting. xix 395 (1905).
MURDOCH, WILLIAM
Cleaning water mains, St. John, N. B. xiii 147, 333 (1898-99).
Wooden joints in cast-iron mains. xv 34 (1900-01).
MURRAY, ALBEUS P.
Reading meters, billing and collecting revenue, Providence, R. I. xl 457 (1926).
MYERS, C. J.
Wood-stave conduit, Atlantic City. xviii 387 (1904).
MYOTT, E. B.
Construction of Granville Dam, Westfield, Mass. xliii 175 (1929).

NELSON, FRED B.
Distribution problems. xliii 133 (1929).
Testing meters. xxix 539 (1915).
NEVONS, HIRAM S.
Experience with a 30-inch gate. iv 212 (1889-90).
NEWCOMB, CHARLES L.
Hydrant experiments. xxi 378 (1907).
NEWLANDS, JAMES A.
New filtration plant, Bristol, Conn. lii 324 (1938).
NEWSOM, REEVES J.
Economy of service-pipe installation. xxxvi 79 (1922).
Group management of water companies. xlvii 337 (1933).
Modernizing an established water-works system, Lynn, Mass. xxxiv 139 (1920).
Office methods and regulations. xxxiv 264 (1920).
Pumping-station design and operation. xxxv 46 (1921).
NICHOLS, PHILIPS
Law governing the taking of private property. xxxviii 327 (1924).
NILES, WILLIAM H.
Secular and local variations of weather and climate affecting water supply. v 74 (1890-91).
NOLAN, S. FRANK
Distribution and maintenance, Providence, R. I. xl 460 (1926).
NOLTE, AUGUST G.
Covering service-reservoirs for filtered or ground water. (With G. C. Bunker.) xxxvii 261 (1923).
NORTHROP, FRANK L.
Water filter, Milford, Mass. x 262 (1895-96).
NOYES, ALBERT F.
Driven wells. i June 19 (1886-87).
Excavating in quicksand. iv 218 (1889-90).
Metropolitan water supply of Massachusetts. x 117 (1895-96).
Water hammer in house plumbing. 62 (Trans. 1885).
Weight of cast-iron pipe. 28, 154 (Trans. 1885).
NUGENT, PATRICK
Water supply investigations and construction, Lawrence, Mass. (With M. Knowles and M. G. Mansfield.) xxxix 345 (1925).
NYE, JOSEPH K.
Water works, Fairhaven, Mass. viii 175 (1893-94).

OAKMAN, ROGER C.
Deisel engine operation, Needham, Mass. liii 152 (1939).
Laying lined and wrapped steel pipe, Needham, Mass. liii 271 (1939).
OLMSTED, FREDERICK L.
Landscape problems of Spot Pond Reservoir, Boston, Mass. xv 272 (1900-01).
ORCHARD, WILLIAM J.
Chlorination of New England water supplies. xxxvi 99 (1922).
OTIS, JOHN C.
Water works, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. xxiii 283 (1909).

PALMER, MARSHALL B.
Water supply, Syracuse, N. Y. xxxviii 226 (1924).
PARKER, F. H.
High-service motor, Burlington, Vt. ii Sept. 63 (1887-88).
PARKER, HORATIO N.
Chlamydomonas in Spot Pond, Boston, Mass. (With F. S. Hollis.) xiv 26 (1899-1900).
PARKER, WALTER
New developments in fluid meters. lii 248 (1938).
PARRISH, EDWARD
Atlantic intra-coastal waterways. xxv 285 (1911).
PEASE, HERBERT D.
Flies and disease. xxv 17 (1911).
Water supplies and Health Department of New York State. xxiii 90 (1909).
PECK, ERMON M.
Meters and water consumption, Hartford, Conn. xxii 282 (1908).
PELLETIER, JOSEPH C.
Civil service and the water department. xxiii 289, 355 (1909).
PERRY, FRED G.
Recording pressure-gages. x 255 (1895-96).
PHILLIPS, VICTOR B.
Electrolysis on steel force-main, Akron, O. xxxvi 170 (1922).
PIERCE, JOHN F.
Water works in Cuba. xlvi 184 (1932).
PIRNIE, MALCOLM
Aeration in water purification. xliii 395 (1929).
Iron and iron coagulants. li 437 (1937).
Supplying less corrosive soft water. xlix 419 (1935).
PITCHER, FRANK H.
Pumping by electricity, Montreal, Que. xvii 349 (1903).
POLLITT, WILLIAM C.
Watershed and forestation work, Bridgeport water company. xlvii 223 (1933).
POOL, CHARLES L.
Ammonia-chlorine treatment, East Providence, R. I. (With J. V. Turner.) xlvii 13 (1933).
Improvements in Rhode Island water supplies. (With J. J. Dillon.) l 143 (1936).
Sanitation in New Hampshire. xxxviii 122 (1924).
PORTER, DWIGHT
Hydraulic laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. viii 81 (1893-94).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, L. M. Hastings, J. S. Maxcy, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 75 (1932).
PORTER, HOLBROOK F. J.
Steel forgings for pumping engines. xii 120 (1897-98).
POTTER, ALEXANDER
Economy of circular reinforced-concrete reservoir construction. xxvi 138 (1912).
POWELL, S. T.
Ozone as a sterilizing agent. xxix 87 (1915).
Water treatment for industries and boilers. lii 418 (1938).
PRATT, ARTHUR H.
Core wall, Wanaque Dam, N. J. xxxvi 457 (1922).
Wanaque water-works project. xliv 386 (1930).
PRATT, GILBERT H.
Chlorine control apparatus for sterilization of water supplies. xxxviii (1924).
Uses and abuses of water filtration. xxvi 341 (1912).
PRIDE, EDWIN L.
Water-works accounting. xxxi 63 (1917).
PROVOST, ANDREW J., JR.
Protection of New York's water supply from pollution during construction work. xxv 301 (1911).
PURDY, J. H.
Fire protection for factories. xviii 193 (1904).

RANDLETTE, J. W.
Painting fire hydrants to indicate capacity. lii 85 (1938).
RANE, FRANK W.
Reforestation of watersheds. xxv 234 (1911).
RANKIN, R. S.
Mechanical conditioning of treated waters. xlvi 380 (1932).
RAY, T. B.
Mystic Valley filtration plant. (With W. H. Chase.) l 325 (1936).
RAYMOND, JOHN W., JR.
Salem and Beverly treatment plant. (With F. A. Marston.) l 111 (1936).
RAYMOND, WILLIAM G.
Damages to mill powers, Troy, N. Y. xiii 152 (1898-99).
Power capacity of stream without storage. xxii 184 (1908).
READ, J. H.
Electrical equipment. xlvii 131 (1933).
Manchester, N. H., water works. xlviii 275 (1934).
RECKLINGHAUSEN, MAX VON
Ultra-violet rays for water purification. xxix 202 (1915).
REDDICK, H. G.
Tuberculation of mains as affected by bacteria. (With S. E. Linderman.) xlvi 146 (1932).
REID, WILLIAM A.
Clearing and grubbing Scituate Reservoir, Providence, R. I. xl 499 (1926).
REYNOLDS, IRVING H.
Pumping-engine practice of the Edward P. Allis Co. xiii 172 (1898-99).
RICE, JOHN M.
Water ejector for transporting sand. (With M. Knowles.) xxv 83 (1911).
RICE, L. FREDERICK
Test of water meters, Boston, Mass. iii 67, 120 (1888-89).
RICH, A. B.
Experience with Transite pipe. li 289 (1937).
RICHARDS, GRAGG
Rainfall of Northern New England. xlii 431 (1928); xliii 50 (1929); xliv 74, 100 (1930).
RICHARDS, HENRY
Slow sand-filter, Gardiner, Me. xxxi 216 (1917).

RICHARDS, WALTER H.
Accident on tile conduit. iii 164 (1888-89).
Efficiency in water-works management. xxv 407 (1911).
High-service system, New London, Conn. vii 148 (1892-93).
Laying 20-inch main, New London, Conn. iv 178 (1889-90).
Meter rates. xxii 289 (1908).
Storage-reservoir construction, New London, Conn. xviii 67 (1904).
Service pipe. 40 (Trans. 1884).
RICHARDSON, CHARLES G.
Parshall measuring flume at Providence, R. I. xlviii 1 (1934).
RIDGWAY, ROBERT
Hudson River crossing, Catskill Aqueduct, N. Y. xxv 317 (1911).
ROBERTSON, R. A.
Venturi meter. vii 32 (1892-93).
ROGERS, EDWIN H.
Sub-surface collecting system and water quality, Newton, Mass. xxxvii 312 (1923).
ROGERS, HENRY W.
Filtration of water. 54 (Trans. 1884).
Water works, Lawrence, Mass. i Dec. 6 (1886-87).
ROGERS, SHERMAN L.
Maintenance of water works equipment. liii 345 (1939).
ROSA, EDWARD B.
Electrolysis and its mitigation. xxix 49 (1915).
ROSS, ALBERT A.
Freezing and thawing of water mains and services. xlix 176 (1935).
Water waste surveys, Lexington, Mass. xlviii 72 (1934).
ROULLIER, G. A.
Water meters. v 56 (1890-91).
RUGGLES, SYDNEY L.
Eliminating water hammer from a high-pressure regulating-valve. xxxvii 402 (1923).

SALMOND, HERBERT F.
West Parish filtration plant, Springfield water works. xlvi 345 (1932).
SAMPSON, GEORGE A.
Cost of small surface water supplies, New England. liii 121 (1939).
Engineering problems in recent improvements, Newton, Mass. xlviii 88 (1934).
Improvement of water supply, Keene, N. H. (With R. S. Weston.) xl 1 (1926).
Iron-removal plant, Amesbury, Mass. xlii 53 (1928).
Standpipe, Middleboro, Mass. xxx 251 (1916).
SANDERS, PERCY R.
Automatic chlorination, Concord, N. H. xliii 399 (1929).
Cold weather troubles—a symposium. (With G. H. Finneran, W. F. Sullivan, and F. H. Kingsbury.) xlviii 320 (1934).
Electric pumping, Concord, N. H. xxxvi 517 (1922).
High service water supply, Concord, N. H. (With F. A. Marston.) xlvii 1 (1933).
Water supply, Concord, N. H. 1 331 (1936).
SANDERSON, E. C.
Winchester, Mass. water works. xlviii 286 (1934).
SANDS, WILL J.
Pumping machinery, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xv 299 (1900-01).
Trial of 30-m.g.d. pump, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xv 232 (1900-01).
SAUNDERS, DANIEL J.
Iron and hardness removal. lii 443 (1938).
SAVILLE, CALEB M.
Color and other phenomena of water from an unstripped reservoir, Hartford, Conn. xxxix 145 (1925).
Color reduction in storage reservoirs. xliii 416 (1929).
Compensating reservoirs and water diversion. xl 352 (1926).
Cleaning mains, Hartford, Conn. xxvii 489 (1913).
Fifty years in water works practice. xlvi 33 (1932).
Financing main-pipe extensions by assessment. xxxix 185 (1925); xl 22 (1926).
Floods and droughts in New England. xxxix 1 (1925).
Interstate water rights. xli 340 (1927).
New England droughts and floods. li 326 (1937).
Pipes and pipe-laying, Metropolitan Water Works, Boston, Mass. xvii 203 (1903).
Repairs to lining of small reservoir, Chelsea, Mass. xix 66 (1905).
Reservoir and standpipe, Quincy, Mass. xvi 177 (1902).
Selection of meters. xxxii 329 (1918).
Southern New England hydrology. xlvii 363 (1933); xlviii 255 (1934).
Use and discard of auxiliary fire-protection from a polluted source. xxxvi 392 (1922).
Water ram in distribution system, Hartford, Conn. xxvii 183 (1913).
Water-works experiences, Hartford, Conn. xxx 195 (1916).
SAVILLE, THORNDIKE
Nature of color in water. xxxi 78 (1917).
Water supply, Caracas, Venezuela. xlii 303 (1928).
SAWYER, ALBERT L.
Classified cash book. xxxi 54 (1917).
Legislation and court decisions for sanitary protection of water supplies. xxxii 154 (1918).
Old aqueduct, Haverhill, Mass. xxii 442 (1908).
SCHNEIDER, WILLIAM J.
Copper and brass water services. xliii 148 (1929).
Copper and health. xliv 485 (1930).
SCOTT, ROSSITER S.
Use of couplings. 1 399 (1936).
SCOTT, WARREN J.
Cross-connections in Connecticut. xli 365 (1927).
Cross-connection surveys. xlix 354 (1935).
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With F. A. Barbour, H. J. Lockwood, A. L. Shaw, Earl Devendorf, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 31 (1935).
Laws and regulations for the protection of public water supplies. xl 425 (1926).
Public water supplies of Connecticut. (With F. O. A. Almquist.) xliii 298 (1929).
Qualifications of operators. li 402 (1937).
Water works emergencies from health standpoint. xlvi 133 (1932).
SEARS, WALTON H.
Pumping water—historical review. xlix 119 (1935).
Water for air conditioning. lii 452 (1938).

SEDGWICK, WILLIAM T.
Biological water-analysis. ii June 7 (1887-88); iv 50 (1889-90).
Double municipal supplies. (With H. P. Letton.) xxv 440 (1911).
From peace to war, victory and just judgment. xxxii 189 (1918).
Organisms causing odors and tastes. xiv 54 (1899-1900).
Protection of surface waters from pollution. xi 245 (1896-97).
Protection of water supplies from pollution by railroads. xx 427 (1906).
Responsibility for causation of typhoid. (With C.-E. A. Winslow.) xx 51 (1906).
Sand filtration. vii 103 (1892-93).
Sanitary condition of water supply, Burlington, Vt. x 167 (1895-96).
Surface water for drinking purposes. v 33 (1890-91).
Typhoid, Washington, D. C. xxv 470 (1911).
Water-supply sanitation, 19th century. xv 315 (1900-01).
Water-supply sanitation, 19th and 20th century. xxx 183 (1916).
SENIOR, SAMUEL P.
Water works, Bridgeport Hydraulic Company, Bridgeport, Conn. xxxv 309 (1921); xlvii 213 (1933).
SEYMOUR, CHARLES W. S.
Anchor ice in a recording pressure-gage. ix 223 (1894-95).
SHAPIRO, ROBERT
Katadyn treatment of water and swimming pools. (With F. E. Hale.) li 113 (1937).
SHAUGHNESSY, J. F.
Phelps Brook Dam, Hartford, Conn. xxxii 39 (1918).
SHAW, ARTHUR L.
Economics of water purification. (With E. S. Chase.) liii 131 (1938)
Electric pumping station, Kennebec Water District, Waterville, Me. xxxix 32 (1925).
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With F. A. Barbour, H. J. Lockwood, W. J. Scott, Earl Devendorf, and A. D. Weston.) xlix 28 (1935).
Rapid sand filters, Lawrence, Mass. (With E. S. Chase.) liii 412 (1939).
Water supply system, Hinsdale, N. H. l 315 (1936).
SHAW, PERCY A.
Brook diversion to improve water supply, Manchester, N. H. l 291 (1936).
Manchester distribution reservoir. xlviii 281 (1934).
Power and pumping facilities, Manchester, N. H. liii 352 (1939).
SHEDD, J. HERBERT
Compressed air. xix 1 (1905).
Requisite amount of water for a public supply. xviii 1 (1904).
SHERMAN, CHARLES W.
Bending 10-in. cast-iron pipe. xxvii 27 (1913).
Cement-lined cast-iron pipe. xl 98 (1926).
Cleaning and painting standpipes. xxxv 51 (1921).
Days of small things. xlviii 26 (1934).
Early log pipe, Boston, Mass. xli 216 (1927).
Economy of municipal bonds for water-works construction. xl 15 (1926).
Emergency water supply, Leominster, Mass. (With W. G. Classon.) xxxix 45 (1925).
Grouting or cushioning standpipe bases. xxx 131 (1916).
History of the New England Water Works Association. xlvi 1 (1932).
Municipal water-works financing in Massachusetts. (With W. S. Johnson and H. A. Symonds.) xxx 279 (1916).
New England and hydraulic science. xlvii 153 (1933).
Protecting iron and steel standpipes from corrosion. xxxiii 272 (1919).
Reinforced concrete standpipes. lii 201 (1938).
Revenue and operating expenses of municipally-owned water works, Massachusetts, 1913. xxx 260 (1916).
Siphon operation on main supply pipe. (With W. R. Brann.) xxxv 36 (1921).
Term of water-works bonds. xxxvi 589 (1922).
Tuberculation and deterioration of water pipes, Belmont, Mass. xlviii 300 (1934).
Tuberculation of cast-iron pipe. xlii 259 (1928).
Typhoid epidemic, Plymouth, Pa., 1885. xli 23 (1927).
Underwriter's tests of Transite pipe. lí 282 (1937).
Water consumption. xxxvi 273 (1922).
Water ram. xxvii 169 (1913).
Water-works practice abroad. xl 297 (192).
SHERMAN, EDWARD C.
Water sterilization plant, Wakefield, Mass. xxx 135 (1916).
SHERMAN, LESLIE K.
New plumbing regulations, Connecticut. lii 351 (1938).
Plumbing fixtures and back-siphonage. li 266 (1937).
Safeguards for ground water supplies. liii 299 (1939).
SHERMAN, WILLIAM B.
Precision. xvii 52 (1903).
Pumping capacity and maximum consumption. iii 90 (1888-89).
Water consumption, 1886. ii March 35 (1887-88).
SICKMAN, ALBERT F.
Water power, Holyoke, Mass. xviii 337 (1904).
SIDDONS, JOSEPH S. V.
Torresdale filter plant, Philadelphia, Pa. (With F. D. West.) xxvii 337 (1913).
SIEMS, V. BERNARD
Design of distribution systems. (With D. B. Biser.) xliii 284 (1929).
Metropolitan district for Baltimore County, Md. xxxviii 250 (1924).
SIGWORTH, E. A.
Activated carbon. li 200 (1937).
Activated carbon—manufacture and specifications. liii 265 (1939).
SKINNER, HERVEY J.
Industrial water requirements. lii 403 (1938).
SKINNER, JOHN F.
Cobbs Hill Reservoir, Rochester, N. Y. xxiv 498 (1910).
Protection of catchment areas. xliii 1 (1929).
Sources of supply, conduits and reservoirs, Rochester, N. Y. xxxviii 219 (1924).
SMITH, ARTHUR H.
Leakage from lead joints in cast-iron pipe. xxx 1 (1916).
SMITH, A. V.
Cathodic protection. lii 233 (1938).
SMITH, BENJAMIN L.
New gravity water-supply system, Albany, N. Y. (With R. E. Horton.) xlv 89 (1931).
SMITH, ERASTUS G.
Mississippi River as a source of water supply. xix 215 (1905).

SMITH, FRED E.
Chlorination of a Cambridge main. li 57 (1937).
Operating experiences, Cambridge, Mass. filtration plant. (With M. C. Whipple.) xlv 321 (1931).
SMITH, GORDON Z.
Control of water waste by house-to-house inspection. xxxv 322 (1921).
SMITH, HERBERT E.
Toxicology of copper for water treatment. xix 491 (1905).
SMITH, HUBERT B.
Pitot tube for water-flow and pressure studies. xliv 471 (1930).
SMITH, JOHN E.
High- and low-duty pumping engines. xiv 163 (1889-1900).
SMITH, J. WALDO
Catskill water supply, New York, N. Y. xxix 481 (1915).
Schoharie development, New York, N. Y. xxxiii 257 (1919).
SMITH, LEONARD C. S.
Diesel engine in a pumping plant. xxxix 135 (1925).
SMITH, LEAVITT R.
Hydrant pressure and flowage tests, Portland, Me. xlvii 107 (1933).
SMITH, THEOBALD
Water-borne diseases. x 203 (1895-96).
SMITH, WILSON F.
Kensico Reservoir, New York, N. Y. xxix 486 (1915).
SNELL, GEORGE H.
Standpipe, Attleborough, Mass. (With F. A. Barbour.) xx 302 (1906).
SNOW, BAYARD F.
Needham gravel-packed well. li 409 (1937).
Water supply of a state institution. l 197 (1936).
SOPER, GEORGE A.
Ozonization of water. xv 1 (1900-01).
Typhoid epidemic, Ithaca, N. Y. xviii 431 (1904).
Typhoid epidemic, Watertown, N. Y. xxii 87 (1908).
SPEAR, WALTER E.
Additional water supply, New York City. li 227 (1937).
City tunnel and conduits, Catskill Aqueduct, New York, N. Y. xxvii 315 (1913).
SPELLER, F. N.
Corrosion. xxxix 90 (1925).
Corrosion and its prevention. lii 228 (1939).
Matheson-joint steel mains. xxxii 58 (1918).
SPILLMANN, MAX
Centrifugal pumps for Diesel-engine drive. xxxvii 172 (1923).
SPOONER, HERMAN W.
Haskell's Brook Reservoir and Dam, Gloucester, Mass. xix 27 (1905).
Subaqueous pipe and electric cable way, Gloucester, Mass. xxii 261 (1908).
STACY, GEORGE A.
Hydrants. iv 32 (1889-90).
Location of broken main and examination of hydrants in cold weather. vii 222 (1892-93).
Pumping without an air chamber. xx 379 (1906).
Service gate-boxes. xi 339 (1896-97); xii 36 (1897-98).
Water works, Marlborough, Mass. xvi 139 (1902).
STEARNS, FREDERIC P.
Effect of storage upon water quality. v 115 (1890-91).
Selection of sources of water supply. vi 102 (1891-92).
STEARNS, RALPH H.
Decolorization of water by storage. xxx 20 (1916).
STETSON, T. M.
Watuppa Ponds for water supply of Fall River, Mass. i June 3 (1886-87).
STEVENS, FRED O.
Efficiency of pipe-jointing compounds. xxxiv 102 (1920).
Mechanical filtration, Putnam, Conn. xxxviii 103 (1924).
Steam pump, 35 years old. xxxvii 12 (1923)
STEVENS, JOHN C.
Beauty—an investment. xliii 370 (1929).
STEVENSON, W. L.
Flood of March, 1936, Pennsylvania. li 80 (1937).
STICKEL, PAUL W.
Forests and the evaporating power of air. xlvii 229 (1933).
STONE, CHARLES A.
Electrolysis of water pipes. (With H. C. Forbes.) ix 25 (1894-95).
STORRS, HARRY A.
Electrolysis. x 33 (1895-96).
STORY, CARROLL F.
Ludlow filters, Springfield, Mass. xxiii 229 (1909).
STORY, STEPHEN B.
Meter reading and billing, Rochester, N. Y. xxxix 71 (1925).
STUART, F. E.
Powdered activated carbon in water purification. xlvi 312, 365 (1932).
STUART, H. W.
Improvement in centrifugal casting process. (With S. E. Linderman.) xlviii 423 (1934)
SULLIVAN, DANIEL M.
Dual system of water mains. lii 78 (1938).
Enforcing payment of water bills. lii 241 (1938).
SULLIVAN, ERNEST J.
Chlorination of pipe line, New Bedford, Mass. xlix 221 (1935).
Pollution of private water supplies. liii 307 (1939).
SULLIVAN, WILLIAM F.
Cold weather troubles—a symposium. (With P. R. Sanders, G. H. Finneran, and F. H. Kingsbury.) xlviii 326 (1934).
Collapse of hot water boilers. xlix 200 (1935).
Nashua fire of May 4, 1930. xlvi 204, 252 (1932).
Remodeled pumping station, Nashua, N. H. l 283 (1936).
Tests of large meters and fire-service devices, Lowell, Mass. xix 264 (1905).
Water uses difficult to control. xxviii 327 (1914).
SUTER, RUSSELL
Control of public water supplies by Conservation Commission, New York State. xxix 520 (1915).
SWAIN, GEORGE F.
Comparing economy of structures of different classes. ii March 32 (1887-88).
Influence of forests upon rainfall and stream flow. i March 11 (1886-87).
SWAN, CHARLES H.
Covered reservoirs. iii 45 (1888-89).
SWAN, G. L.
Reliability features of electrically-operated pumping stations. (With R. C. Dennett.) xli 268 (1927).

Vol. 194

SWARTS, GARDNER T.
Difficulties in water purification. xxv 191 (1911).
Water purification. xiii 1 (1898-99).
SWEENEY, JAMES A.
Distribution system maintenance. lii 318 (1938).
SWEETSER, ROBERT C.
Leptomitus in drinking water. xxvii 282 (1913).
SYMONDS, HENRY A.
Court decisions in purchase of Braintree Water Supply Co. xxxvi 426 (1922).
Engines in small water works. xxxiii 153 (1919).
Leadite joints. xxix 557 (1915).
Municipal water-works financing in Massachusetts. (With C. W. Sherman and W. S. Johnson.) xxx 279 (1916).

TALBOT, BENJAMIN
Linings and covering for water pipes. xl 446 (1926).
TAYLOR, EDWY L.
Water rates. xlix 360 (1935).
TAYLOR, LUCIAN A.
Dam, Woodbridge, Conn. vi 51 (1891-92).
Dam, Quincy, Mass. iii 167 (1888-89).
Reservoir embankments. viii 130 (1893-94).
Tapping band on cast-iron pipe. ix 229 (1894-95).
Water-meter experience. vi 182 (1891-92).
Water meters. i Sept. 57 (1886-87).
Water works, Newport, N. H. xii 145 (1897-98).
TAYLOR, STEPHEN H.
Breaks in water mains, service pipes and hydrants—a symposium. (With F. A. McInnes, S. E. Killam, F. A. Marston, C. W. Mowry, and G. H. Finneran.) xlv 30 (1931).
Machinery vs. hand labor in pipe-laying. xxxix 445 (1925).
Regulation of water pipes within buildings. l 129 (1936).
Second force main, New Bedford, Mass. xlix 206 (1935).
Water supply, New Bedford, Mass. xxxvi 370 (1922).
TERZAGHI, CHARLES
Soil studies for Granville Dam, Westfield, Mass. xliii 191 (1929).
THOMAS, HARRY L.
Producer-gas plant, Hingham, Mass. xxii 1 (1908).
THOMAS, ROBERT J.
Standard specifications for water meters. xxx 430 (1916).
Water works, Lowell, Mass. xxvii 1 (1913).
THOMPSON, G. WILBUR
Plumbers and water-works superintendents. xxxv 107 (1921).
THOMPSON, J. G.
Lime for water works use. liii 255 (1939).
THOMPSON, RUDOLPH E.
Chlorine studies and taste production. (With N. J. Howard.) xl 276 (1926).
THOMPSON, SANFORD E.
Collapse of filter roof, Lawrence, Mass. xxii 237 (1908).
THOMSON, JOHN
Accuracy of meters. viii 58 (1893-94).
Testing water meters. x 77 (1895-96).
THWAITS, E. H.
Steel pipe for water mains. lii 93 (1938).

TIGHE, JAMES L.
Municipal water-supply revenue. xviii 352 (1904).
Odors and tastes, Holyoke, Mass. xxiii 324 (1909).
TILDEN, J. A.
Repairs to wrought-iron pipe main. iii 202 (1888-89).
TOUMEY, J. W.
Forestry in relation to public water supplies. xxxi 247 (1917).
TOWER, D. N.
Air in a tube-well pumping plant. xii 189 (1897-98).
Water supply, Cohasset, Mass. xxix 160 (1915).
TRAUTWINE, JOHN C., JR.
Water purification, Philadelphia, Pa. xxii 419 (1908).
TREMBLAY, J. A.
Water works, Quebec, Que. xxxix 208 (1925).
TRIBUS, LOUIS L.
Water-works construction and litigation, Newton, N. I. xxiii 145 (1909).
TRYON, JAMES E.
What a water-supply engineer can do in the fire department. ix 93 (1894-95).
TUBBS, J. NELSON
Municipal supply not to operate motors. vi 152 (1891-92).
TURNER, HOMER R.
Operating problems of a small water department. xxxi 633 (1917).
TURNER, HOWARD M.
Additions to the Cambridge water supply. xlviii 28 (1934).
TURNER, JAMES V.
Ammonia-chlorine treatment, East Providence, R. I. (With C. L. Pool.) xlvii 13 (1933).
Foundations of Scituate Dam, Providence, R. I. xl 517 (1926).
TYLER, RICHARD G.
Fineness modulus for filter sands. xxxix 239 (1925); xl 24 (1926).
Loss of head in rapid sand-filters. (With W. A. Danielson and M. LeBosquet, Jr.) xl 322 (1926).

UNDERWOOD, WILLIAM L.
Mosquitoes. xviii 161 (1904).

VAN GILDER, LINCOLN
Atlantic City water works. xlv 66 (1931).
High-pressure fire system, Atlantic City, N. J. xxxiv 146 (1920).
VENNER, JOHN
Municipal use and waste of water. xvii 268 (1903).
VOGELSON, J. O.
Mortality rates in relation to water supply, Philadelphia, Pa. xxviii 127 (1914).

WADDELL, THEODORE N.
Financing municipal water-supply enterprises. xxxviii 321 (1924).
WADSWORTH, LEWIS L.
Water supply, Madison, Anson, and Emden, Me. xxxi 207 (1917).
WAGNER, BERNARD M.
Rates for water supply. xxix 1 (1915).
WALDEN, A. E.
Construction of dams. xxviii 268 (1914).
WALKER, CHARLES K.
Difficulties in water-works management. xi 341 (1896-97).

High-service reservoir, Manchester, N. H. x 66 (1895-96).
Lime to thaw pipes. vii 220 (1892-93).
Portable boiler for pipe-thawing. xviii 217 (1904).
WALKER, WILLIAM H.
Prevention of red-water plague. xxxiv 33 (1920).
Relative corrosion of iron and steel pipe. xxvi 7 (1912).
WALSH, JOHN H.
"Universal" cast-iron pipe. xxxi 490 (1917)
WARING, F. H.
Ohio River flood of 1936. li 103 (1937).
WARREN, H. S.
Electrical grounds on water pipes. xlviii 350 (1934).
WASTENEYS, HARDOLPH
Purification experiments, Brisbane, Australia. xxv 422 (1911).
WATSON, HAROLD
Changes in power for pumping, Newport, R. I. xliii 410 (1929).
WEBER, J. HENRY
New England rainstorm, Nov. 3-4, 1927. (With C. F. Brooks.) xlii 91 (1928); xliv 106 (1930).
Rainfall of New England. xlii 137, 278, 291, 414 (1928); xliv 6, 19, 32, 45, 57 (1930).
WELLINGTON, MARSHALL S.
Taste and odor control, New Haven Water Company. liii 171 (1939).
Watershed sanitation. lii 343 (1938).
WELLS, GEORGE L.
"Wyckoff" water pipe. xiii 288 (1898-99).
WELLS, GEORGE M.
Water purification plant, Miraflores, C. Z. xxviii 238 (1914).
WELLS, WILLIAM F.
Automatic transfer fermentation tube battery for determination of B. coli in water. xlvi 283 (1932).
WENTWORTH, FRANKLIN H.
Field engineering service, National Fire Protection Association. xli 428 (1927).
WENTWORTH, JOHN P.
Additional ground water supply, Woburn, Mass. li 430 (1937).
WEST, FRANCIS D.
Recent developments in chlorination. xlv 136 (1931).
Torresdale filter plant, Philadelphia, Pa. (With J. S. V. Siddons.) xxvii 358 (1913).
WEST, VERNON F.
Costs of lead substitutes for pipe joints. xxxvii 75 (1923).
WESTON, ARTHUR D.
Economic conditions and water supplies. xlvi 214 (1932).
Experiences with the Public Works Administration—a symposium. (With F. A. Barbour, H. J. Lockwood, A. L. Shaw, W. J. Scott, and Earl Devendorf.) xlix 40 (1935).
Flood of March, 1936, Massachusetts. li 90 (1937).
Gastro-enteritis, Peabody, Mass., 1913. xxxiv 193 (1920).
Health laws relating to public water supplies of Massachusetts. xxxviii 333 (1924).
Legal aspects of financial management of water works in Massachusetts. (Presidential address.) xliii 328 (1929).
Sanitation of watersheds. xlviii 306 (1934).
Scoring of surface water supplies. xlix 82 (1935).
WESTON, EDMUND B.
High-pressure fire service, Providence, R. I. xiii 85 (1898-99).
Mechanical filtration of water. xiv 333 (1899-1900).
WESTON, ROBERT S.
Auxiliary water supply, Brockton, Mass. xxx 324 (1916).
Corrosive action of water on metals. xxiv 559 (1910).
Cristatella in reservoir, Henderson, N. C. xiii 20 (1898-99).
Deferrization and demanganization of water. xxviii 27 (1914); l 231 (1936).
Development of water purification, New England. xlv 315 (1931).
Improvement in water supply, Keene, N. H. (With G. A. Sampson.) xl 1 (1926).
Improvement of water supply, Braintree, Mass. xlix 53 (1935).
Lead poisoning and its prevention. xxxiv 239 (1920).
Manganese in impounded water supplies. (With A. E. Griffin.) xlvii 40, 280 (1931).
Mechanical filter bottoms and strainer systems. xxxi 474 (1917).
Neutralization of corrosive action. li 384 (1937).
Period of storage and microörganisms in reservoirs. xxxix 225 (1925).
Purification of salt water. xxv 386 (1911).
Rubber pipe joints. xxii 310 (1908).
Wakefield water supply. xlvii 239 (1933).
Water purification, New Orleans, La. xvii 27, 157 (1903).
Water supply of Northborough, Mass. li 248 (1937).
WHEELER, RALPH N.
Wire fences and concrete posts, New York, N. Y. xxx 124 (1916).
WHEELER, WILLIAM
Cement for pipe-joints. xxxvii 62 (1923).
Sand filter, Ashland, Wis. xi 301 (1896-97).
WHERRY, WILLIAM M.
Rate making. xl 249 (1926).
WHIPPLE, GEORGE C.
Asterionella. (With D. D. Jackson.) xiv 1 (1899-1900).
Decarbonation of water supplies. xxvii 193, 445 ((1913).
Growth of organisms in water pipes. xii 1 (1897-98).
Light and diatom growths. xi 1 (1896-97).
Plumbing regulations. xxxv 117 (1921)
Quality of Massachusetts water supplies. xxxvi 40 (1922).
Raphidomonas. xi 348 (1896-97).
Temperature of surface waters and growth of microörganisms. ix 202 (1894-95).
Typhoid epidemic, Cleveland, O., 1903-04. xx 266 (1906).
Typhoid epidemic, Kennebec Valley, Me., 1902-03. (With E. C. Levy.) xix 163 (1905).
Water supplies, New York Metropolitan District, N. Y. xix 451 (1905).
Water supply, Geneva, Switzerland. (With A. Bétant.) xxxv 19 (1921).
WHIPPLE, MELVILLE C.
Corrosion problem in Cambridge, Mass. li 376 (1937).
Design and equipment of water-works laboratories. xlii 339 (1928).
Hydraulic service-characteristics of small metallic pipes. (With G. M. Fair and C. Y. Hsiao.) xliv 499 (1930).
Operation of rapid sand-filters, Cambridge,

Mass. (With H. C. Chandler.) xli 218 (1927).
Operating experiences, Cambridge, Mass. filtration plant. (With F. E. Smith.) xlv 321 (1931).
Review of 19th annual report, London Metropolitan Water Board. xl 33 (1926).
WHITE, GEORGE V.
Great September storm, 1932. xlvii 164 (1933).
WHITNEY, JOHN C.
Care of water meters. ix 106 (1894-95).
Looking backward—a symposium. (With A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, L. M. Hastings, and J. S. Maxcy.) xlvi 76 (1932).
WHITTEMORE, W. P.
High-water alarm for reservoirs. iii 21 (1888-89).
WIGMORE, R. W.
Water works, Saint John, New Brunswick. xlix 76 (1935).
WILCOX, DELOS F.
Regulation of private water companies, New York City. xxxi 550 (1917).
WILLIAMS, FREDERICK C.
Storage facilities, Pawtucket, R. I. xliii 113 (1929).
WILLIAMS, GARDNER S.
Distribution systems. xiv 97 (1899-1900).
WILLIAMS, HENRY J.
Value of fuels. xix 90 (1905).
WILLIAMSON, ALFRED
Electrically-operated valves. xxix 507 (1915).
WILLIAMSON, E. E.
High-pressure fire system, Boston, Mass. xli 194 (1927).
WINSLOW, CHARLES-EDWARD A.
Bacteriological water analysis. xv 459 (1900-01).
Responsibility for causation of typhoid. (With W. T. Sedgwick.) xx 51 (1906).
WINSLOW, FREDERIC I.
Care of large watersheds. xxxvii 385 (1923).
Tunnel and subway construction, Boston, Mass. xxvi 328 (1912).
WINSLOW, GEORGE E.
Air in pressure gages. ix 248 (1894-95).
Effect of water hammer on cement-lined pipe. iv 191 (1889-90).
Hydrant outlets. v 26 (1890-91).
Water ram caused by direct-acting pumping engines. xv 493 (1900-01).
Water supply, Waltham, Mass. viii 118 (1893-94).
WINSOR, FRANK E.
Diversion of interstate waters for domestic water supply. Connecticut *vs.* Massachusetts. xlv 267 (1931).
Water supply, Providence, R. I. xxxvi 323 (1922).
WINSOR, GEORGE A.
Grubbing Kensico Reservoir, New York, N. Y. xxix 554 (1915).
WISE, R. E.
Diversion conduit and waste works, Richards Corner Dam, New Hartford, Conn. xxxi 595 (1917).
WOLFE, THOMAS F.
Cast-iron Publicity Bureau. xl 245 (1925).
Linings for cast-iron pipe. l 414 (1936).
WOLMAN, ABEL
Municipal water and sewerage costs in Maryland. xli 439 (1927).
WOOD, CHARLES R.
Sand-spun pipe. xxxix 85 (1925).
WOOD, DANA M.
Water works, Greenwich Water Company, Greenwich, Conn. xlii 378 (1928).
WOOD, EDMUND
Water supply, New Bedford, Mass. xi 202 (1896-97).
WORTHEN, W. D.
Public-service regulation. xxxi 163 (1917).
WORTHINGTON, CHARLES C.
Worthington pumping machinery. xiii 229 (1898-99).
WRIGHTINGTON, SYDNEY R.
Betterment assessment method for financing water main extensions. xlix 162 (1935).

YAXLEY, R. G.
Taste and odor control in small plant. xlix 152 (1935).
YOUNG, HENRY A.
Water works, Camaguey, Cuba. xxiii 264 (1909).

ZINKIL, R. H.
Backflow in water supply systems. liii 458 (1939).

Vol.
194

ASSOCIATION AFFAIRS

AWARD OF DEXTER BRACKETT MEMORIAL MEDAL.

1916 Caleb Mills Saville. xxxi 648 (1917).
1917 Albert L. Sawyer. xxxiii 105 (1919).
1918 David A. Heffernan. xxxiii 357 (1919).
1919 Robert E. Horton. xxxiv 357 (1920).
1920 Robert Spurr Weston. xxxv 398 (1921).
1921 X. Henry Goodnough. xxxvi 478 (1922).
1922 Charles W. Sherman. xxxvii 324 (1923).
1923 George A. Johnson. xxxviii 306 (1924).
1924 Robert E. Horton. xxxix 276 (1925).
1925 John F. Laboon. xl 397 (1926).
1926 Caleb Mills Saville. xli 293 (1927).
1927 H. W. Clark. xlii 458 (1928).
1928 Francis W. Dean. xliii 321 (1929).
1929 Robert A. Cairns. xliv 534 (1930).
1930 Frank C. Hale. xlv 373 (1931).
1931 Thaddeus Merriman. xlvi 408 (1932).
1932 Charles W. Mowry. xlvii 315 (1933).
1933 Caleb Mills Saville. xlviii 469 (1934)
1934 Karl R. Kennison. xlix 428 (1935).
1935 Elwood L. Bean. l 425 (1936).
1936 George C. Bunker. li 457 (1937).
1937 John R. Baylis. lii 468 (1938).
1938 Roger W. Esty. liii 507 (1939).

COMMITTEE REPORTS ON ASSOCIATION AFFAIRS.

Committee on badges for members: appointed June 17, 1886, i 81 (1886); report, iv 9, 15 (1889-90).
Committee on certificate of membership. appointed, xxviii 553 (1913).
Committee on convention funds rules: appointed, xxviii 564 (1914); report, xxix 235 (1915).
Committee on Dexter Brackett memorial: appointed, xxix 471 (1915); report, xxix 579 (1915); xxx 492 (1916); xxxi 1 (1917).
Committee on educational service: report, xlv 403 (1931).
Committee on exchange of sketches: appointed, i Sept. 16 (1886); iv Sept. 9 (1889); reports, i Sept. 16 (1886); i March 27 (1887); ii Sept. 22, 86 (1887); ii Dec. 34 (1887); iii Sept. 17 (1888).
Committee on headquarters: appointed, vi 11 (1891-92); report, x 11 (1895-96).
Committee on revision of the constitution: appointed, xiv 374 (1899-1900); report, xv 207 (1900-01); report xlviii 488 (1934).

CONSTITUTION.

Constitution and by-laws adopted June 21, 1882. 8 (Proc. 1882); 5 (Trans. 1883); 5 (Trans. 1884); 5 (Trans. 1885).
—Amendment of Article III. 165 (Trans. 1885); iv 177 (1889-90).
—Amendment of Article VII. xiii 74 (1898-99).
—Revision discussed. xv 207 (1900-01).
Constitution and by-laws adopted September 19, 1900. xv 298 (1900-01); xvi 1 (1902).
—Amendment of Section I. xix 233 (1905).
—Amendment of Section II. xvii 421 (1903); xxxi 658 (1917); xlix 105 (1935).
—Amendment of Section III. xxiv 247 (1910).
—Amendment of Section IV. xix 233 (1905).
—Amendment of Section V. xxiv 247 (1910); xlv 372 (1931).

GENERAL AFFAIRS AND ADDRESSES.

Address. (Robert E. Peary.) xxx 497 (1916).
Address and verses. (Olney Arnold.) 215 (Trans. 1885).
An appreciation of William T. Sedgwick. xx 94 (1906).
Affiliation of Technical Societies. xxxvi 311 (1922).
Badge adopted. iv 9, 15 (1889-90); vii 9 (1892-93).
Badge reproduced around a fountain below the Croton Dam. xix 380 (1905).
Coöperation in publishing papers proposed by Association of Engineering Societies. ix 137 (1894-95).
Deposit of funds. xix 237 (1905); xxi 497 (1907).
Exchange of publications with N.E.W.W.A. xx 372 (1906).
Gavel presented by the American Water Works Association to N.E.W.W.A. iv 6 (1889-90); xviii 311 (1904).
Gavel presented by J. C. Chase to N.E.W.W.A. xix 119 (1905).
Headquarters established at Tremont Temple, Boston. xi 105 (1896-97); xi 277 (1896-97); (Discussion.) vi 11 (1891-92); x 11, 18 (1895-96); enlarged, xx 103 (1906).
Initiation fees remitted to members admitted to New England Water Works Association during 1915. xxix 147, 230 (1915).
Journal issued as the organ of the N.E.W.W.A. Salutatory. i Sept. 1 (1886-87); Issued quarterly. (Discussion.) ii Sept. 85 (1887-88); Index authorized. xvi 401 (1902); xxviii 110 (1914); Price of back numbers. xxii 259 (1908); xxv 284 (1911); Subscription allowance. xvii 421 (1903).
Letter to New England Water Works Association on retaining national forests under federal control. (Gifford Pinchot.) xxvii 156 (1913).
Library founded. x 148 (1895-96).
Mayor Malcolm E. Nichols Trophy Award xli 296 (1927).
New silver faucet: verses. (Desmond FitzGerald.) xviii 481 (1904).
Presentation of cabinet to W. R. Hill. xii 191 (1899-1900);
Presentation of silver pitcher and goblet to W. M. Hawes. xviii 321 (1904).
Presentation of watch to F. E. Merrill. xx 488 (1906).
Resolution of N.E.W.W.A. that national forests should be retained under national control. xxvii 297 (1913).
Sub-lease of N.E.W.W.A. headquarters. xvii 300, 302 (1903).
Water meter: verses. (J. B. Laying.) i Sept. 57 (1886-87).

HISTORICAL.

History of N.E.W.W.A. (C. W. Sherman.) xlvi 1 (1932).
Looking backward—a symposium. (A. W. F. Brown, J. C. Chase, B. I. Cook, L. M. Hastings, J. S. Maxcy, Dwight Porter, and J. C. Whitney.) xlvi 66 (1932).
Reports of experience of members of N.E.W.W.A. (Table.) 89 (Trans. 1884).
Twenty years after—a retrospect. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) xvi 271 (1902).
Up to 1885—some reminiscences. (R. C. P. Coggeshall.) xviii 300 (1904).

MEMOIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Andrews, Frank A. xx 233 (1906).
Atkinson, Edward. xx 124 (1906).
Bacon, James P. xxxv 197 (1921).

Bacot, R. C., Jr. xxiii 111 (1909).
Bagnell, Richard W. xxxii 181 (1918).
Baldwin, Charles Henry. xxxiii 138 (1919)
Ball, Phineas. ix 189 (1894-95).
Bancroft, Lewis M. xxxviii 96 (1924).
Barbour, William S. iii 143 (1888-89).
Barnes, Roland Dwight. xxxiii 137 (1919)
Batchelder, George E. xiii 349 (1898-99).
Batchelder, George W. xliii 236 (1929).
Battles, James Monroe. xv 455 (1901).
Beals, Joseph E. xxiii 455 (1909).
Bickford, Nathan B. xv 200 (1900-01).
Bishop, George H. xxiii 456 (1909).
Bowers, George. xlv 87 (1931).
Boyce, W. C. iv 65 (1889-90).
Brainard, C. M. viii 195 (1893-94).
Brackett, Dexter. xxix 592 (1915).
Broatch, John C. xviii 245 (1904).
Brush, Charles B. xii 72 (1897-98).
Burke, James E. xviii 334 (1904).
Burnham, William Winslow. xx 377, 492 (1906).
Burnie, James. xxxii 389 (1918).
Campbell, Charles H. xxiii 111 (1909).
Carpenter, George A. xlii 1 (1928).
Chadbourne, Edward J. xxxvii 338 (1923).
Chaffee, Fred I. x 140 (1895-96).
Chandler, Henry. xv 224 (1900-01).
Chase, John Carroll. li 480 (1937).
Clark, Dennis W. xviii 486 (1904).
Clark, Ezra. xi 275 (1896-97).
Coffin, Freeman C. xx 493 (1906).
Coggeshall, Robert Carter Pitman. xxxvi 614 (1922).
Collins, Louis P. xxi 320 (1907).
Conant, Henry W. xiv 193 (1899-1900).
Cook, Henry A. xix 142 (1905).
Coolidge, Samuel S. iii 209 (1888-89).
Coryell, Martin. ii Sept. 101 (1887).
Cotton, J. Warren. 83 (Trans. 1884).
Crehore, Charles F. viii 108 (1893-94).
Crilly, Patrick F. xv 364 (1900-01).
Croes, John J. R. xx 234 (1906).
Curtis, George D. xviii 334 (1904).
Davidson, James. vi 188 (1891-92).
Davis, F. A. W. xxiii 228 (1909).
Decker, John H. xv 455 (1900-01).
Dennett, Nathaniel. xiv 375 (1899-1900).
Dixon, William. viii 108 (1893-94).
Doherty, Cornelius M. x 140 (1895-96).
Downey, William. xvi 247 (1902).
Drown, Thomas M. xviii 489 (1904).
Dwyer, Bartholomew. xxiii 111 (1909).
Dyer, Charles R. viii 195 (1893-94).
Eaton, Horace L. x 139 (1895-96).
Eddy, Harrison Prescott. li 482 (1937).
Ellis, George A. xviii 105 (1904).
Evans, Myron E. xxi 186 (1907).
Fales, Frank L. xix 383 (1905).
Fanning, John T. xxvi 95 (1912).
Farnham, Irving T. xxii 376 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Fels, August. xix 383 (1905).
Forbes, Fayette F. 1 247 (1936).
Forbes, Fred B. xliii 237 (1929).
Freeman, John Ripley. xlvii 100 (1933).
Fteley, Alphonse. xviii 104 (1904).
Fuller, Frank E. xvi 247 (1902).
Fuller, Frank Louis. xxxiv 138 (1920).
Fuller, George Warren. xlviii 380 (1934).
Gale, James M. xvii 303 (1903).
Garrett, Jesse. xiii (1898-99).
Gear, Patrick. lii 489 (1938).
Geer, Harvey M. xxxiii 215 (1919).
Gilderson, Dennis H. xxiv 341 (1910).
Glover, Albert Seward. xxxi 319 (1917).
Goodnough, Xanthus Henry. 1 244 (1936).
Gould, Amos A. xxvi 95 (1912).
Gow, Frederic W. xxxv 88 (1921).
Gow, Robert M. vii 88 (1892-93).
Gowing, Earle Harley. xxiv 256 (1910).
Granniss, Sherman E. viii 52 (1893-94).
Griswold, Florence M. xxxvi 472 (1922).
Grush, Benjamin S. vi 64 (1891-92).
Haberstroh, Charles E. xxxv 399 (1921).
Hall, Francis E. xlii 356 (1928).
Hague, Charles A. xxvi 95 (1912).
Hammond, Frank E. xxxvii 124 (1923).
Hancock, Joseph C. xvi 247 (1902).
Hapgood, Herbert L. xxxvi 320 (1922).
Harlow, Mellen S. xv 298 (1900-01).
Harrington, John L. x 76 (1895-96).
Harris, Dwight A. xviii 335 (1904).
Haskell, John C. xv 64 (1900-01).
Hastings, Valentine C. xxi 186 (1907).
Hatch, Edward L. xxxv 204 (1921).
Hathaway, Alfred R. xliv 356 (1930).
Hawes, Louis E. xxv 187 (1911).
Hawes, William M. xii 292 (1897-98).
Heffernan, David A. lii 129 (1938).
Hermany, Charles. xxii 85 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Hill, Albert Banks. xliv 355 (1930).
Hodgdon, Frank W. xxxvii 434 (1923).
Hödge, Thomas A. ii March 36 (1887-88).
Holden, Andrew. xv 200 (1900-01).
Holden, Horace G. xviii 319 (1904); xxvii 549, 554 (1913).
Horton, Sylvanus D. ii June 27 (1887-88).
Hotchkin, George A. xvi 402 (1902).
Houston, Sir Alexander. xlviii 121 (1934).
Hunking, Arthur W. xxii 499 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Jenkins, George S. xv 224 (1900-01).
Jenks, Henry F. xviii 487 (1904).
Kempton, David B. xiii 349 (1898-99).
Kennedy, Daniel. xlii 107 (1928).
Kimball, George Albert. xxvi 400 (1912).
King, George Alfred. xlvi 320 (1932).
Kinnicutt, Leonard Parker. xxv 187 (1911)
Kinsey, Harry H. xxxv 89 (1921).
Knapp, Louis H. xxviii 97 (1924).
Knowles, Morris. xlvi 433 (1932).
Knudson, Adolphus A. xxiii 455 (1909).
Laforest, J. O. A. xxii 499 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Laing, William H. xv 456 (1900-01).
Leach, Samuel B. vi 145 (1891-92).
LeBaron, Eugene P. viii 160 (1893-94).
Linsley, Jo H. xv 364 (1900-01).
Locke, Augustus W. vii 227 (1892-93).
Locke, James W. xxii 60 (1908).
Lockwood, Joseph A. xii 72 (1897-98).
Loretz, Arthur J. L. xxi 499 (1907).
Mann, Thomas W. xx 233 (1906).
Marion, J. A. xix 142 (1905).
Martin, Alfred Earl. xxxvi 32 (1922).
Martin, Cyrus B. xvii 125 (1903).
Martin, Robert K. viii 160 (1893-94).
Martin, T. P. xxxiii 218 (1919).
Mayo, John. xxxiii 566 (1919).
Mazzur, Frank A. xli 474 (1927).
McCarthy, Daniel B. xxxiv 235 (1920).
McClallan, William C. iii 99 (1888-89).
McCallum, A. R. xxvi 95 (1912).
McLaughlin, Thomas H. viii 195 (1893-94).
Metcalf, Leonard. xl 421 (1926).
Miller, Alexander M. xviii 488 (1904).
Mills, Hiram F. xxxviii 98 (1924).
Morse, James W. xiv 193 (1899-1900).
Morse, Robert Brooks. 1 108 (1936).
Mulhall, John F. J. xxi 187 (1907).
Murdoch, Gilbert. ix 8 (1894-95).
Murphy, Charles F. xiv 193 (1899-1900).

Nagler, Floyd A. xlviii 122 (1934).
Nason, William E. xi 275 (1896-97).
Nevons, Hiram S. ix 63 (1894-95); xviii 309 (1904).
Nibecker, Claude P. xxii 300 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Nichols, William R. i Dec. 27 (1886-87).
Noyes, Albert Franklin. xi 275 (1896-97).
Osborn, Weaver. viii 195 (1893-94).
Otis, John P. K. xix 143 (1905).
Paine, C. W. xxvi 95 (1912).
Parks, Charles F. xvii 303 (1903).
Pease, Aurelius G. xix 586 (1905).
Pengilly, Lewis H. iii 99 (1888-89).
Pierce, Charles E. xxxvi 616 (1922).
Pitman, William H. xxxvii 228 (1923).
Pope, Macy Stanton. xix 144 (1905).
Pratt, Robert Winthrop. xxxiv 235 (1920).
Reed, Wilmer. xi 276 (1896-97).
Reynolds, Edwin. xxiii 142 (1909).
Richards, Walter H. xlvii 334 (1933).
Rogers, Henry W. xv 265 (1901); xviii 301 (1904).
Salisbury, Arnold H. xv 456 (1901).
Sawyer, Albert Livingstone. xlviii 120 (1934).
Sears, Walter Herbert. xxv 405 (1911).
Sedgwick, William T. xxxv 197 (1921).
Seymour, Charles W. S. viii 108 (1893-94).
Shirreffs, Reuben. xviii 487 (1904).
Smith, J. Waldo. xlix 113 (1935).
Sprague, Phineas. ii Dec. 35 (1887-88).
Stanwood, James Hugh. xi 275 (1896-97).
Stoddard, Samuel G. xv 457 (1901).
Stearns, Frederic Pike. xxxiv 28 (1920).
Stone, William M. xxxv 296 (1921).
Story, Carroll Fitch. xxiii 370 (1909).
Sweet, Kilburn S. xviii 486 (1904).
Symonds, Henry Allen. xlv 406 (1931).
Tarr, Richard L. xxxv 203 (1921).
Taylor, William D. viii 195 (1893-94).
Thomas, William H. xxvi 95 (1912).
Tidd, Marshall M. x 76 (1895-96).
Tinkham, Samuel E. xxxvi 318 (1922).
Torrey, Frank Herbert. xlv 407 (1931).
Tucker, Herbert M. xxxvii 227 (1923).
Upton, Albert F. iii 99 (1888-89).
Walker, Charles Kimball. xxvi 295, 303 (1912).
Washburn, Lettice Roderick xxxiii 139 (1919).
Weld, F. Floyd. vi 64 (1891-92).
Wescott, George P. xviii 488 (1904).
Wheeler, Elbert. xliv 468 (1930).
Whidden, Hosea F. ii March 36 (1887-88).
Whittemore, W. P. xxvi 95 (1912).
Whittet, Rufus Mason. xxxiii 216 (1919).
Wilde, George E. xxii 376 (1908); xxiii 111 (1909).
Winship, Horace B. xiv 193 (1899-1900).
Winsor, Frank Edward. liii 532 (1939).
Wood, Irving Sparrow. xxxiv 90 (1920).
Woodburn, William F. xxxii 278 (1918).
Yates, Richard R. xii 72 (1897-98).
Young, Charles W. xxxv 202 (1921).

PORTRAITS.

Bagnell, R. W. xxii 354 (1908).
Barbour, Frank A. xxxvi. Frontispiece. (1922).
Batchelder, George E. xviii 324 (1904).
Batchelder, George W. xxvi. Frontispiece. (1912).
Bowers, George. xix 147 (1905).
Brackett, Dexter. xviii 312 (1904).
Brehm, George C. xlvi. Frontispiece. (1932).
Bristol, Theodore L. xl. Frontispiece. (1926).
Brooks, Edwin C. xviii. Frontispiece. (1904).
Carpenter, George A. xlii. Frontispiece. (1928).
Chace, George F. xviii 322 (1904).
Chase, E. Sherman. xlviii. Frontispiece. (1934).
Coggeshall, Robert C. P. xvi 282 (1902); xxii 354 (1908).
Cook, Byron I. xviii 328. Plate XI (1904).
Crandall, Frank H. xviii 328. Plate XII (1904).
Darling, Edwin. xviii 308 (1904).
Ellis, George A. xvi 280 (1902).
Ellis, Richard H. xlvii. Frontispiece. (1933).
Esty, Roger W. l. Frontispiece. (1936).
Finneran, George H. xlv. Frontispiece. (1931).
Fitzgerald, Desmond. xviii 328 (1904).
Fuller, Harry U. li. Frontispiece. (1937).
Glover, Albert S. xxii 354 (1908); xxxi 320 (1917).
Graff, Frederick. xxii 426 (1908).
Hall, Frank E. xvi 278 (1902); xxii 354 (1908).
Haskell, John C. xviii 328. Plate IX (1904).
Hazen, Allen. xxv. Frontispiece. (1911).
Heffernan, David A. xxxviii. Frontispiece. (1924).
Holden, Horace G. xviii 320 (1904); xxii 354 (1908).
Kent, Willard. xviii 328. Plate X (1904).
Killam, Samuel E. xxxiii. Frontispiece. (1919).
King, George A. xxiv. Frontispiece. (1910).
King, Howard M. xlix. Frontispiece. (1935).
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry. xxii 418 (1908).
Lyon, James W. xvi 276 (1902).
Macksey, Henry V. xxxiv. Frontispiece. (1920).
Martin, Alfred E. xxii. Frontispiece. (1908).
McInnes, Frank A. xxviii. Frontispiece. (1914).
Merrill, Frank E. xviii 100 (1903).
Metcalf, Leonard. xxix. Frontispiece. (1915).
Nevons, Hiram. xviii 310 (1904).
N.E.W.W.A.: Members present at twenty-first annual convention. xvi 284 (1902).
— Members present at twenty-fifth annual convention. xx 364 (1906).
— Surviving charter members, June 24, 1908. xxii 354 (1908).
Noyes, Albert Franklin. xi 275 (1896-97).
Rogers, Henry W. xvi 284 (1902).
Roosevelt, Nicholas I. xxii 426 (1908).
Sampson, George A. liii. Frontispiece. (1939).
Saunders, Percy R. xxxvii. Frontispiece. (1923).
Saville, Caleb M. xxxi. Frontispiece. (1917).
Scott, Warren I. lii. Frontispiece. (1938).
Sedgwick, William T. xx. Frontispiece. 94 (1906).
Sherman, Charles W. xxxv. Frontispiece. (1921).
Smith, J. Waldo. xxvii. Frontispiece. (1913).
Stacy, George A. xviii 326 (1904).
Stearns, Frederic P. xxxiv 28 (1920).
Sullivan, William F. xxx. Frontispiece. (1916).
Taylor, Stephen H. xxxix. Frontispiece. (1925).
Thomas, Robert J. xxiii. Frontispiece. (1909).
Walker, Charles K. xvii. Frontispiece. (1903); xxii 354 (1908).
Weston, Arthur D. xliii. Frontispiece. (1929).

Weston, Robert S. xliv. Frontispiece. (1930).
Winsor, Frank E. xli. Frontispiece. (1927).
PROCEEDINGS.
Including reports of officers and standing committees of the Association, presidential addresses and special non-technical addresses.
See **EACH VOLUME OF THE JOURNAL.**
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE REPORTS.
See **SUBJECT INDEX.**

BOOK REVIEW

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES. By F. E. Turneaure, Emeritus Dean of the College of Engineering, and H. L. Russell, Director of Alumni Research Foundation, University of Wisconsin. Fourth edition, revised. xvi+704 pages. 6 by 9. 232 figures. Cloth. $6.00. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

Those of us who have spent a score of years or more in the water-works profession will greet the revision of this classic in water-works literature as an old friend, long absent; while younger men will profit by their new acquaintance. Although the new book is shorter by 62 pages and contains 68 figures less than the previous edition of 1924, it is by no means a streamlined version of its former self but still the meaty tome that challenged the jaws of our minds as undergraduates and practising engineers.

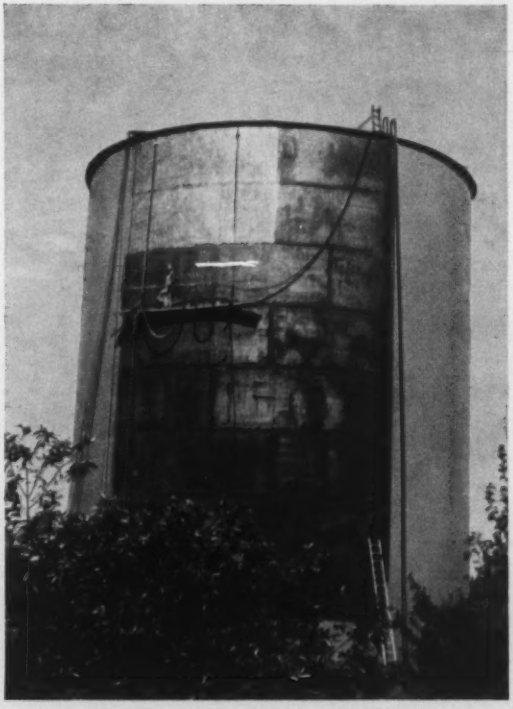
This fourth edition of Public Water Supplies is a revision in the true sense of the word. It is a good book brought to date by noting progress in principle and method and by adding information culled from recent experience. On the whole, the revision is conservative. Excepting where new collaborators were invited to be active, the revision seems to have been accomplished by the judicious use of shears and paste, *i.e.* by resection and grafting. The most notable changes have been wrought by Dr. M. Starr Nichols, Professor of Sanitary Chemistry, University of Wisconsin, and Chief Chemist, Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene. Dr. Nichols has rewritten the three chapters on Quality of Water Supplies, and their authority and modernity will be appreciated. Dr. Nichols has aided also in the revision of the five chapters on Water Purification, the last of which includes many of the newer concepts in water treatment: recarbonation, hexametaphosphate, zeolites, fluorides, corrosion control, ammoniation, and activated carbon. The chapter on Pumping Machinery has been revised largely by Professor Arno T. Lenz, University of Wisconsin. It reflects modern practise to good purpose.

After an introductory chapter which presents the history, value, and importance of public water supplies, the book is divided into two parts: Part I—Requirements and Resources, and Part II—The Con-

struction of Water Works. Part I falls into two sections: A. Quantity of Water Required: Sources of Supply, made up of six chapters, four of which deal with hydrological matters; and B. Quality of Water Supplies, three chapters. Part II is subdivided directly into nineteen chapters. Single chapters on generalities pertaining to water-works construction and on hydraulics are followed by six chapters on collecting works for surface and ground waters, including three chapters on dams. Then come five chapters on water purification, two chapters on pipes and conduits, a chapter on pumping machinery, two chapters on distributing systems, and the concluding chapter on operation and maintenance. An index of ten pages, like its predecessors too brief for lazy minds, completes the book.

The book is well printed and sturdily bound. The illustrations are well chosen and, as a rule, clear. Occasionally, a long-used cut arouses the reader's nostalgia for the simpler ways of the Victorian era.

GORDON M. FAIR.



Photograph by W. J. Lumbert

The first and largest all butt-welded
Standpipe in New England

SANDBLASTED AND PAINTED

by

J. H. TREDENNICK, INC.

10 HIGH STREET
BOSTON, MASS.
Telephones: Liberty 2480—Parkway 0285

STANDPIPE PAINTING

The problem of painting your standpipe, in all probability, does not involve the costly treatment pictured on the preceding page. This procedure is recommended only for new standpipes, standpipes previously painted over mill scale, and those not painted for so long that they are badly pitted.

The ordinary repaint job requires good paint, a thorough cleaning job, and experienced and trained artesans. The leading paint manufacturers have spent years in experimentation and millions of dollars in developing paints to meet your requirements. J. H. TREDENNICK, INC., has spent over thirty years in developing the most up-to-date cleaning methods and training men in the best painting technique. Our power wire brushing system is known throughout New England, and we suggest that you seek your paint supplier's opinion regarding the advisability, the economy, and even the necessity of our thorough cleaning methods.

We have successfully completed the painting of the following standpipes, during the past two seasons:

Westerly
East Providence
North Attleboro
Hanover
Scituate
Marshfield
Quincy
Marblehead
Brookfield
Winthrop
Reading

We number among our customers such consumers as:

American Oil Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
Atlantic Refining Company
New England Power Company
Stone & Webster, Incorporated
General Electric Company

Should you wish to discuss the maintenance of your standpipe, call or write

J. H. TREDENNICK, INC.

10 HIGH STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

Telephones: Liberty 2480 Parkway 0285

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
Atlas Mineral Products Co.	xxvii
Bailey, Howard E.	iii
Barbour, Frank A.	ii
Barrett Co., The	xxv
Barrows, H. K.	ii
Bingham & Taylor	iv
Builders Iron Foundry	xvi
Caldwell, George A., Co.	xxxv
Cement Lined Pipe Co.	viii
Crosby, Irving B.	iii
Darling Valve & Mfg. Co.	ix
Donaldson Iron Co.	xxvii
Dresser Mfg. Co.	Following front cover
Eddy Valve Co.	xv
Edson Corp., The	xxii
Ellsworth, Samuel M.	ii
Eureka Pipe Co., Inc.	iii
Fairbanks-Morse Co.	xxiv
Fay, Spofford & Thorndike	ii
Ford Meter Box Co.	xvii
Goodnough, X. Henry, Inc.	ii
Hays Mfg. Co.	xviii
Hersey Mfg. Co.	v
Hydraulic Development Corp.	x
Industrial Chemical Sales Division—West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	xix
Jackson, Henry D.	iii
Johns-Manville	xi
Keasbey & Mattison Co.	xiii
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.	xiv
Knowles, Morris, Inc.	ii
Leadite Co.	Back cover
Lock Joint Pipe Co.	Facing front cover
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.	xvii
Metcalf & Eddy	ii
Morris Machine Works	xxvi
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
National-Boston Lead Co.	xvi
National Gunite Contracting Co.	iii
National Meter Co.	xii
National Water Main Cleaning Co.	viii
Neptune Meter Co.	vi
Newsom, Reeves	ii
Pierce-Perry Co.	viii
Pirnie, Malcolm	ii
Pitometer Company	ii
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.	Following front cover
Potts, Clyde	iii
Red Hed Mfg. Co.	xxxiv
Rensselaer Valve Co.	xxiii
Reppucci, C. & Sons, Inc.	iii
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	viii
Smith, The A. P., Mfg. Co.	xvii
Tredennick, J. H., Inc.	Preceding index of advertisers
Turbine Equipment Co.	xx
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Co.	Facing back cover
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.	xxiii
Wallace & Tiernan	xxi
Warren Foundry and Pipe Corp.	xxii
Weston & Sampson	iii
Whitman & Howard	iii
Wood, R. D., Co.	xxviii
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp.	vii

(Classified index on page xxix)

ENGINEERS

FRANK A. BARBOUR
Consulting Engineer

Water Supply, Water Purification, Sewer and Sewage Disposal, Valuations

Tremont Building, Boston, Mass.

H. K. BARROWS
M. Am. Soc. C. E.

Consulting Hydraulic Engineer

Water Power, Water Supply, Sewerage, Drainage, Investigations, Reports, Valuations, Designs, Supervision of Construction

BOSTON, MASS. 6 BEACON ST.

Samuel M. Ellsworth
M. Am. Soc. C. E.

Consulting Engineer

Water Supply and Sewerage

Investigations, Reports and Designs, Supervision of Construction and Operation

12 Pearl Street, Boston

FAY, SPOFFORD & THORNDIKE
ENGINEERS

Frederic H. Fay — Charles M. Spofford
John Ayer — Bion A. Bowman
Carroll A. Farwell — Ralph W. Horne

Water Supply—Sewerage—Drainage

Structural and Foundation Problems

Investigations Reports Designs Valuations Engineering Supervision

11 BEACON STREET BOSTON

THE PITOMETER COMPANY
ENGINEERS

Water Waste Surveys
Trunk Main Surveys
Water Distribution Studies
Penstock Gaugings

50 Church Street New York City

REEVES NEWSOM
Engineer-Consultant

WATER WORKS—SEWERAGE

Construction and Operation
Investigation and Design
Valuation and Rates

500 Fifth Avenue New York — Telegraph Bldg. Harrisburg

X. HENRY GOODNOUGH, Inc.
Engineers

BAYARD F. SNOW

Water Supply, Drainage, Sewerage, Sewage Disposal, River Improvement, Disposal of Municipal and Industrial Wastes

14 BEACON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

METCALF & EDDY
ENGINEERS

Water, Sewage, Drainage, Garbage and Industrial Wastes Problems

Laboratories Valuations

BOSTON, MASS.
Statler Building

MALCOLM PIRNIE
ENGINEER

Water Supply, Treatment, Sewerage Reports, Plans, Estimates, Supervision and Operation, Valuation and Rates.

25 West 43rd Street, New York, N. Y.

MORRIS KNOWLES, INC.
Engineers

Water Supply and Purification, Sewerage and Sewage Disposal, Industrial Wastes, Valuations, Laboratory, City Planning.

507 Westinghouse Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENGINEERS

WESTON & SAMPSON

Consulting Engineers

Robert Spurr Weston George A. Sampson

Water Supply and Sewerage
Chemical and Bacteriological Laboratory

14 BEACON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

WHITMAN & HOWARD

HARRY W. CLARK, Associate

Civil Engineers

(Est. 1869. Inc. 1924.)

Investigations, Designs, Estimates, Reports and Supervision, Valuations, etc., in all Water Works and Sewerage Problems

89 BROAD ST. BOSTON, MASS.

IRVING B. CROSBY

Consulting Engineering Geologist

Investigations of Dam and Reservoir Sites and Groundwater Supplies

6 BEACON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

HOWARD E. BAILEY

Consulting Sanitary Engineer

Water Works Water Purification
Sewerage Sewage Treatment
Industrial Wastes Disposal

177 State St., Boston, Mass.

RESERVOIRS and TANKS LINED and RESTORED

with

GUNITE

NATIONAL GUNITE CONTRACTING COMPANY

Engineers and Contractors

82 W. Dedham St. BOSTON

Potts, Clyde

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

Consulting Sanitary Engineer

Sewerage and Sewage Disposal, Water Works and Water Supply Reports. Plans and Estimates.

New York City, 30 Church St.

C. REPPUCCI & SONS, INC.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Ground Water Supply

Gravel Packed Wells Driven Wells
Water Works Reservoirs

Drainage and Sewerage Works

10 Garden Court Street (Tel. Lafayette 7330) Boston, Mass.

Specify

EUREKA CENTRIFUGAL CEMENT LINED PIPE

EUREKA PIPE CO., Inc.

591-593 Washington St., Lynn, Mass.

Tel. LYnn 3-9550

FRICTION

That is what makes valves work hard and ruins pump shafts and rods, ACE # 4 and # 90 eliminate friction, save wear, save valve stems. Ask for Bulletin # 110 and see why. Many industrial and light and power plants use it. They find it best by test. So will you. TRY IT.

H. D. JACKSON, Agent

29 Noyes St., Concord, N. H.

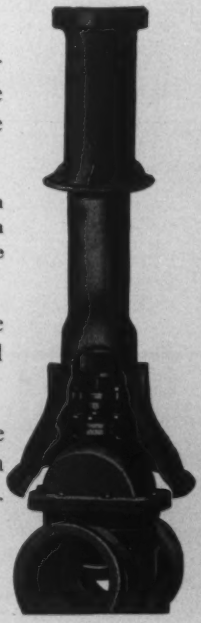
BINGHAM & TAYLOR'S Sliding Type Service and Valve Boxes are meeting with the approval of many New England Waterworks officials.

The cuts shown are our two and three piece sliding type adjustable valve boxes.

The flange on the bottom of the top section can be located any distance from the top.

We carry a complete stock on hand at all times.

Wire, phone or write us when you are in a hurry for a shipment.

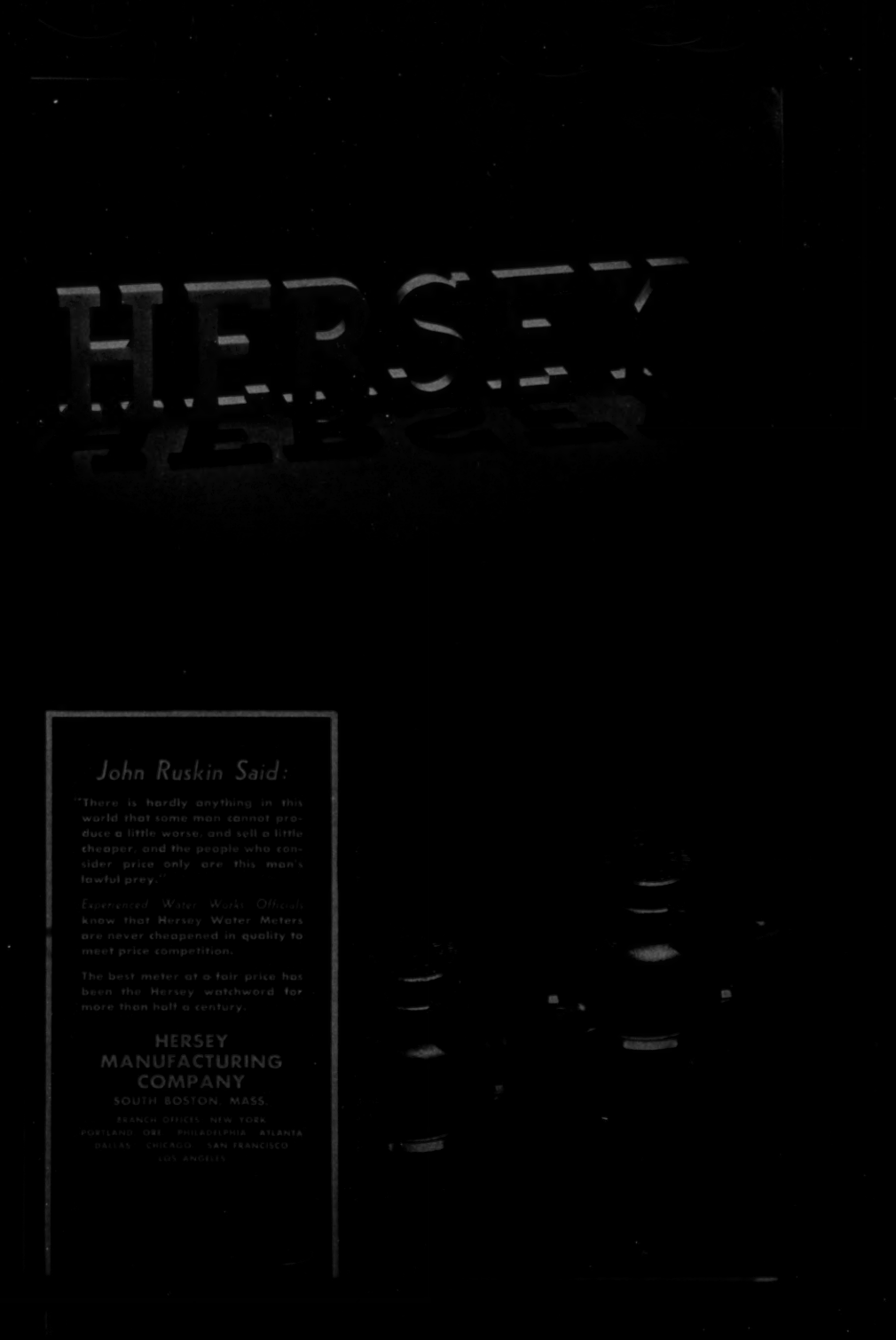


ESTABLISHED 1849

Bingham and Taylor Corporation

MANUFACTURERS

575-601 Howard Street - - Buffalo, N. Y.


HERSEY
John Ruskin Said:
"There is hardly anything in this world that some man cannot produce a little worse, and sell a little cheaper, and the people who consider price only are this man's lawful prey."
Experienced Water Works Officials know that Hersey Water Meters are never cheapened in quality to meet price competition.
The best meter at a fair price has been the Hersey watchword for more than half a century.
HERSEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.
BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK PORTLAND, ORE. PHILADELPHIA ATLANTA DALLAS CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO LOS ANGELES

TRIDENT

THE CUSTOMER

Because — Trident Meters mean an efficient economical Water Depart
Efficient Trident operation insures accuracy at all rates of flow, many
of service at least expense. The Trident-Metered customer pays only his
share of water expenses. Charge for water is equably distributed over
gallonage actually used. Unregistered water cost and high maintenance
not be made up for by higher water rates.

SATISFIES

THE SUPERINTENDENT

Because — Trident Water Meters minimize operating cost, improve oper
results. Interchangeability of construction makes possible extremely lo
ventory for replacement parts . . . no obsolete parts carried for old mode
new parts fit all models. Depreciation and maintenance virtually elimin
for improved interchangeable parts make even forty-year-old Tridents
as when new — or better!

THEM

THE MAINTENANCE MAN

Because — Trident simplicity, combined with the perfect fitting of unit rep
ment parts, saves maintenance men time in repairing these meters. Trident
changeability of unit parts saves the trouble of searching for the right pa
any particular model. The result is, better testing meters, at lower mainte
cost, both for labor and materials.

ALL!

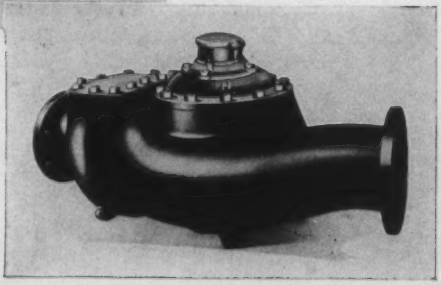
THE COMPTROLLER

Because — The Comptroller is interested in seeing that Water Departmen
are cut and income is increased . . . in making this department *not* a b
on the taxpayer, its rates reasonable, the market for water bonds strong.
Water Meters, through maintained accuracy, develop maximum water re
Interchangeability of parts cuts depreciation, and frees capital otherwis
up in spare parts for old models.

NEPTUNE METER COMPANY - 50 WEST 50TH STREET, NEW YORK CI
Branch Offices in Chicago, San Francisco, Portland, Ore., Denver, Dallas, Kansas
Louisville, Atlanta, Boston. Neptune Meters, Ltd., 345 Sorauren Avenue, Toronto, C

WATCH DOG METERS

Frost-proof meter



Turbine meter

Investigate these meters

WHEN looking over your requirements, remember that thousands of municipalities are getting satisfactory low-cost service from Worthington-Gamon Meters.

WORTHINGTON-GAMON METER COMPANY

General Offices: HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities

WORTHINGTON-GAMON

WG9-4

THE STANDARD FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Automatic Pressure Control Valves
Water Works Specialties

Altitude — Pressure Reducing — Surge
Relief and Combination Valves
Portable Fire Hydrants
Hydraulic Booster Pumps

ROSS VALVE MFG. CO., Inc. Troy, N.Y.

Health and Protection First

Water delivered through dirty pipes
may be a MENACE.

Incrusted water pipes mean inefficiency
and loss of Fire Protection.

We Guarantee the Results of Our
Method of Cleaning.

WRITE US.

National Water Main Cleaning Co.
50 Church Street New York City

Cement Lined Service Pipe

Cement lined pipe has eliminated corrosion and metal contamination for 60 years

Write for Literature

Cement Lined Pipe Co.
Lynn, Mass.

PIERCE - PERRY CO.

Wholesalers of

Water Works Brass Goods.
Byers Wrought Iron Pipe.
Youngstown Steel Pipe.
Valve and Service Boxes.

236 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
Telephone, Hancock 7817-7818

DARLING

INSPECTION is thorough and painstaking on every Darling Valve that leaves the plant . . . no matter whether it's a giant high-pressure type or a hub-end waterworks valve.

. . . **AND PROTECTION** for the customer is the result. Darling has specialized on gate valves and fire hydrants for many, many years. Every Darling Valve is built with the specialist's eye for design and performance, and with the specialist's pride in his work. Let Darling give you the benefit of this specialized experience!

DARLING VALVE & MANUFACTURING CO.
WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

Representatives in:

NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA OKLAHOMA CITY HOUSTON
PITTSBURGH TOLEDO EVANSTON, ILL.

TIGHT JOINTS

REGARDLESS OF PIPE SIZE OR SOIL CONDITION

UNDER all conditions of service cast iron water mains can be laid with assurance of permanently "bottle-tight" joints if HYDRO-TITE is used as the jointing compound.

No matter how large or small the pipe nor how tough the going may be, HYDRO-TITE will prove the easiest and most economical to use.

HYDRO-TITE has a record of more than a quarter century without a failure anywhere.

A Symbol of Quality

A Dependable Self-Caulking Joint Compound

HYDRO-TITE

HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Main Sales Office: 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.
General Offices and Works: West Medford Station, Boston, Mass.

Laid beneath city streets, J-M Transite Pipe provides maximum assurance of long life and unusually efficient service with a minimum of maintenance.

FOR GREATER SAVINGS in WATER-TRANSPORTATION COSTS

More and more American cities are turning to

J-M TRANSITE PIPE

—the modern, asbestos-cement water carrier

DELIVERY capacity up . . . maintenance and installation costs down—that's the story wherever Transite is laid. No wonder more and more engineers are specifying this better pipe for every type of water line!

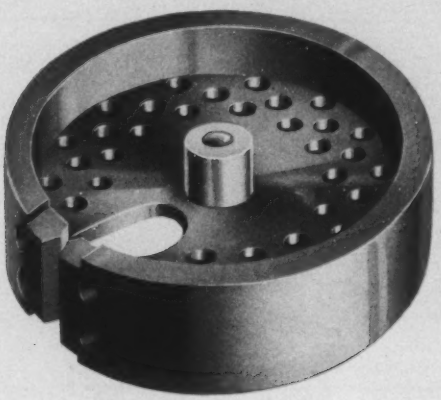
Check these brief facts yourself. Transite is an asbestos-cement product...strong, durable, unusually corrosion-resistant. Because it can never tuberculate, it maintains its high flow coefficient of C-140 indefinitely. Joint leakage is virtually eliminated by the flexible Simplex Couplings. Furthermore, Transite's light weight and long lengths plus the simple assembly method make important reductions in installation costs.

• • •

For full details on how you can increase operating efficiency and reduce costs with J-M Transite, write for water-pipe brochure TR-11A. And if you are interested in better, more economical sewage disposal, it will pay you to get complete information on J-M Transite Sewer Pipe. Send for brochure TR-21A. Address Johns-Manville, 49 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.

Johns-Manville TRANSITE PIPE AN ASBESTOS PRODUCT

THE MODERN MATERIAL FOR WATER AND SEWER LINES



so *Light* it almost FLOATS

The piston in the measuring chamber of the Empire Meter has nearly the same specific gravity as water . . . it's so light that it almost floats. That's why it's easier for water, even minute flows, to push the piston ahead than to escape around it. And that is one reason for the Empire Meter's lasting accuracy. For even the smallest dribble passing through the measuring chamber is sufficient to operate this light-weight piston and make it register — *accurately*.

The easy, floating movement of the Empire piston reduces friction and wear to a minimum. Hence the extra-long service that has made Empire Meters famous for their durability and economy.

For more revenue from your water works system, standardize on Empire Meters. NATIONAL METER COMPANY, 4209 First Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Branch Offices in Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Seattle.

NATIONAL PERFORMANCE PROVED **METERS**

This bridge into Gahanna was the logical route for the supply line to follow. The strength of "Century" Pipe, and "Century" Flexible Couplings, enable the line to withstand the inevitable strains.

THANKS TO *"Century"* ASBESTOS-CEMENT PIPE, GAHANNA, OHIO, NOW HAS A COMPLETE WATER SYSTEM

Many thousands of small towns want their own water systems. But cost is often the stumbling block. Yet the Board of Trustees of Public Affairs of Gahanna, Ohio, found a way to provide their community with a complete system at a first cost within their reach, and with the assurance that maintenance of the pipe lines will never prove a burden on the budget.

They used "Century" Asbestos-Cement Pressure Pipe for both supply and distribution lines, 18,070 feet in all. They knew that "Century" Pipe is economical at the start, so easily handled and laid that it keeps installation cost low, and that it lastingly guards against the need for maintenance.

"Century" Pipe is light in weight, but has great strength. It can never tuberculate or corrode. It is easily cut in the field. Its "Century" Flexible Couplings are readily installed and are permanently leak-proof.

Write Keasbey & Mattison, insulation specialists since 1873, for free illustrated catalogue, "Mains without Maintenance." Address Dept. 1017.

The land is swampy, and a culvert drains into the open trench. But "Century" Pipe is corrosion-proof. And "Century" Flexible Couplings were applied right in the water-filled trench.

Mr. M. G. Davis, Mr. Ralph Margrum, and Mr. Charles A. Pegler, the three members of the Board of Affairs responsible for the selection of "Century" Asbestos-Cement Pressure Pipe for the water supply system of Gahanna.

K&M best in asbestos

KEASBEY & MATTISON

COMPANY, AMBLER, PENNSYLVANIA

The FIRE HYDRANT with Extra values

Extra Convenience . . . .

The Kennedy SAFETOP can be lengthened for change in street grade without excavating or shutting off the water supply, its nozzles can quickly be made to face exactly any desired direction, and all operating parts are readily accessible.

Extra Economy . . . .

Repairs to a Kennedy SAFETOP broken in a smashing collision require only a standpipe breaking ring and a stem coupling costing $6.00. These parts can be installed in less than half an hour by one man, without excavating or shutting off the water supply. Other SAFETOP economy factors are the long-wearing valve and gasket materials, and the sturdy operating mechanism.

Extra Responsiveness . . . .

Large standpipes and inlet valves, carefully shaped entrance elbow, bell-shaped nozzles, and absence of obstructions through the hydrant combine to minimize friction loss and to assure practically full main pressure at the nozzles. In addition, the simple straight-line mechanism assures easy operation.

Extra Safety . . . .

When struck by an impact which *no* hydrant could withstand, the Safety Breakable Section of the Kennedy SAFETOP parts cleanly, and no flooding can occur. Occupants of the colliding vehicle are protected from likelihood of severe personal injury, and the neighborhood is protected from damage by water or lengthy delay in returning the hydrant to service.

Send for Bulletins

The Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co., Elmira, N. Y.

KENNEDY
SAFETOP FIRE HYDRANT

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

EDDY

Valves and Hydrants

Distinctive Features of the EDDY Valves

ONLY three parts are moved by the Stem—the ball and the two gates. Each gate is hung from one of the trunnions on the ball. A convex surface at the base of each trunnion fits a concave surface on the back of the gate. This allows the gates to adjust themselves properly to their seats. . . . The gates, being free to revolve on the trunnions, do not always seat in the same position. Gates are center bearing and adjustable. They are forced to their seats with equal pressure at all points. There are two hooks on the ball on sizes 4-inch and larger, which loosely engage with the gates.

Distinctive Features of Our New Swivel Top Hydrants

THIS new hydrant has all the advantages of the popular EDDY fire hydrant, plus several additional features. . . . Nozzles are in a short flanged section of the standpipe, which may be unbolted and turned to different positions. . . . Should the standpipe be broken, only the casting below the swivel head need be replaced. . . . To raise the hydrant to conform to a new grading, simply insert a flanged extension piece below the swivelhead. No digging. To add a steamer nozzle at any time, it is only necessary to replace the swivel head with one having a steamer nozzle.

Besides valves and hydrants to meet the most exacting demands of waterworks service, the complete EDDY Line includes: valves for sewage disposal works; valves for steam, gas and oil; check valves, foot valves, plug valves, shear gates, indicator posts, etc. EDDY valves are made in three classes: Iron Body Bronze Mounted, All Bronze, and All Iron Valves.

Eddy Valve Co.

WATERFORD NEW YORK

LEAD PIPE

Used by leading WATER WORKS for over 50 years. If proper weight is used, combined with good workmanship, your FINAL COST is assured, as REPAIRS are unnecessary. LEAD PIPE IS sufficiently ductile to conform to any sagging condition. There is no RUSTING of pipe or joints; no DISCOLORATION of water.

HIGHEST QUALITY SOFT OMAHA PIG LEAD

LEAD WOOL

Every atom pure lead

For calking pipe joints under the most difficult conditions.

RED LEAD

For rust-proofing tanks and pipes.

Write for Water Works specifications.

PURE BLOCK TIN PIPE **TIN-LINED LEAD PIPE**

DUTCH BOY WHITE LEAD
SOLDER

National-Boston Lead Co.

800 Albany Street **Boston, Mass.**

Are your tanks and reservoirs working at only 50% capacity?

If so, you'll want a copy of Bulletin 320 telling how the Chronoflo Long Distance Meter will:

1. Bring level readings into your office.
2. Automatically control pumps to keep tanks and reservoirs *FULL*.
3. Insure maximum fire protection with full storage.
4. Prevent accidental overflows.
5. Reduce power demand by having full tank at beginning of daily peak load.

Other important Chronoflo Meter applications include: Flow—Summation—Position—Pressure—Temperature—Weight.

Ask for Bulletin 320

BUILDERS-PROVIDENCE

BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY, CODDING ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE BEST

Hydrant PROVIDES Proper Drainage

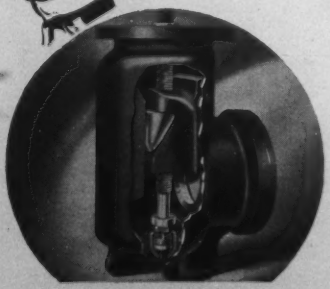
A hydrant must drain *completely* to guarantee constant readiness for service in cold weather. The best hydrant assures proper drainage with drain at the *lowest* point, opening with the last few turns as the hydrant is shut off.

The best hydrant also provides *quick* water with least possible shock, and shut-off without water hammer. It will not flood when broken, because the gate is wedge-locked. It is easily inspected and serviced *without unscrewing anything* below the ground level.

Only the slide gate principle provides *all* these advantages. This principle, developed and perfected by Ludlow, has been the universally accepted construction in all *water works valves* for nearly three-quarters of a century. It likewise insures *complete security* in fire hydrants.

Full information free on request.

After gate is fully closed and wedged, drip valve opens assuring complete drainage below gate at lowest point in barrel.



The LUDLOW VALVE MFG·CO·INC· SINCE 1866 TROY·N·Y·

THE A. P. SMITH MFG. CO.,
East Orange, New Jersey

Manufacturers of high-grade water supplies, such as Valves, Hydrants, Corporation and Curb Cocks for Iron, Lead and Copper Pipe.

Also makers of important specialties, such as—

Machines for inserting Corporation Cocks under pressure

Machines for inserting Valves under pressure

Machines for making large size connections under pressure

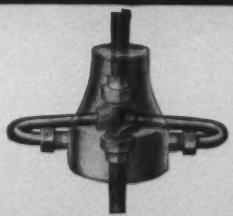
Pipe Cutting Machine and other specialties

Write for catalog No. 39

"Hydrant with Breakable Coupling"

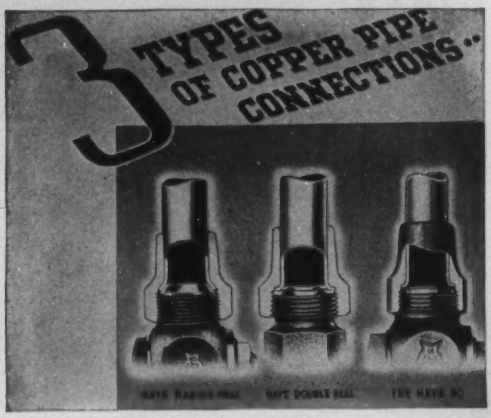
SMITH
WATER WORKS SPECIALTIES & SUPPLIES
THE A.P.SMITH MFG.CO. East Orange,N.J

The Ford Copperhorn
MAKES AN IDEAL SETTING FOR METERS IN BASEMENTS



The COPPERHORN permits installing a water meter at the desired height in a vertical pipe. It provides an all-copper water way and maximum flow through the meter. It holds the customer's pipe connected and takes the curse out of meter changing. Let us tell you more about the COPPERHORN.

The Ford Meter Box Co.
WABASH, INDIANA

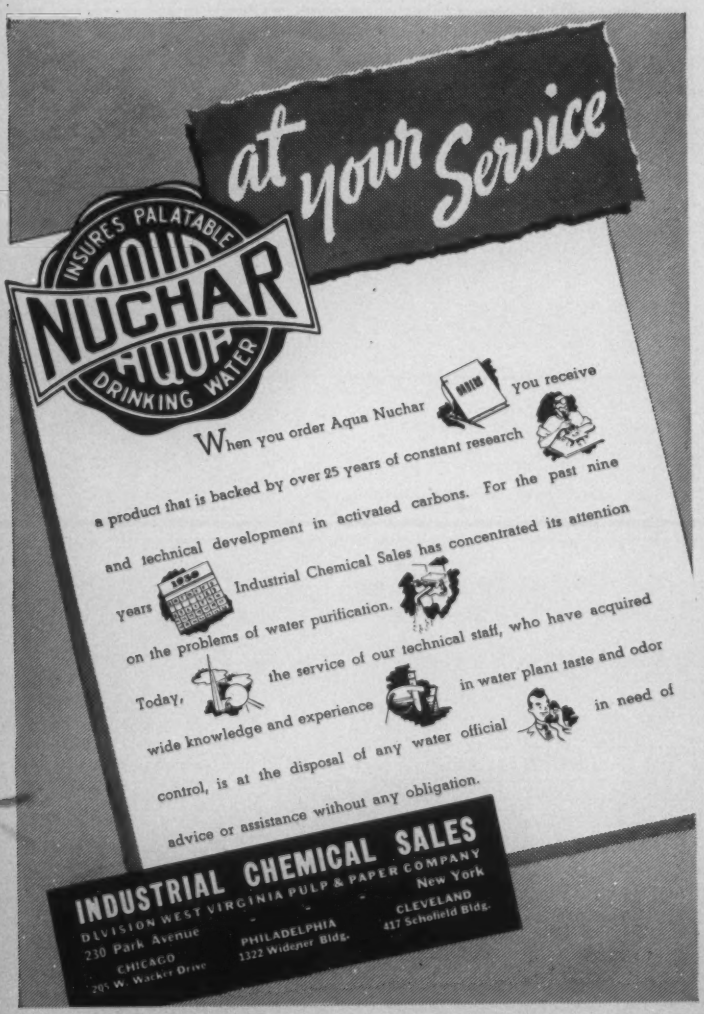


Whatever tapping method or type of corporation cock your city uses, Hays can take off with copper pipe to the curb or to the meter. Hundreds of water works departments have found Hays permanent copper services readily adaptable to their needs at little or no extra cost over short life methods.

HAYS MFG. COMPANY Erie, Pa.

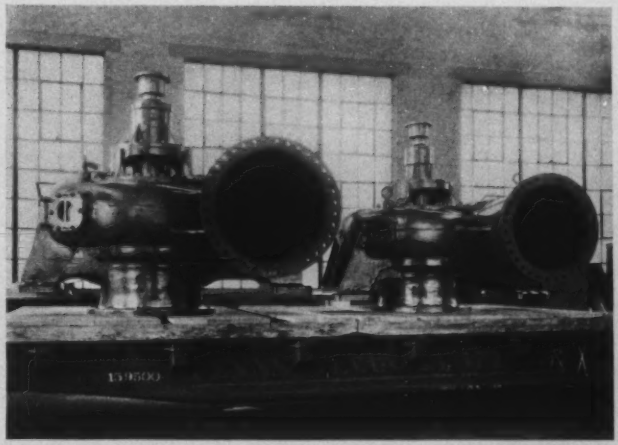
SINCE 1869

HAYS


at your Service
INSURES PALATABLE
NUCHAR
DRINKING WATER
When you order Aqua Nuchar you receive
a product that is backed by over 25 years of constant research
and technical development in activated carbons. For the past nine
years Industrial Chemical Sales has concentrated its attention
on the problems of water purification.
Today, the service of our technical staff, who have acquired
wide knowledge and experience in water plant taste and odor
control, is at the disposal of any water official in need of
advice or assistance without any obligation.
INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SALES
DIVISION WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER COMPANY
230 Park Avenue New York
CHICAGO 205 W. Wacker Drive
PHILADELPHIA 1322 Widener Bldg.
CLEVELAND 417 Schofield Bldg.

DE LAVAL

MIXED FLOW PUMPS FOR METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION



One 42″ Vertical Pump and one 36″ Vertical Pump for East Boston Sewage Pumping Station

These pumps will be of interest to Water Works Engineers as they typify the most modern design for high capacities against medium heads.

The 42″ Pump will handle 75,000,000 gallons per day of raw unscreened sewage against a head of 38.5 ft. The 36″ Pump will handle 50,000,000 gallons per day against 35.4 ft.

These two units with a 600 H.P. motor and a 400 H.P. motor are being installed by us under one contract including furnishing and erecting all machinery, piping, valves, supports, switchboards and wiring.

TURBINE EQUIPMENT COMPANY OF NEW ENGLAND

80 Federal Street **Phone LIBerty 5993-5994** **Boston, Mass.**

New England Representatives for

DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE COMPANY

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

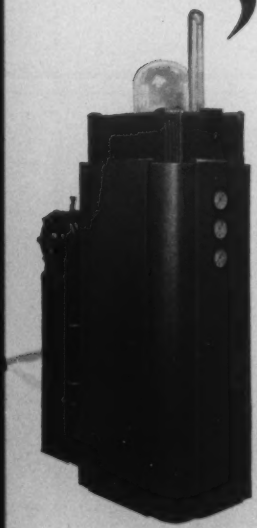
Break the News

ABOUT

TASTE and ODOR CONTROL

WITH

BREAK-POINT CHLORINATION by W&T



YES SIR—It's news indeed, and good news at that, the spectacular results in taste and odor control now being achieved with BREAK-POINT CHLORINATION.

Water supplies with threshold odors in the high hundreds have found their salvation in BREAK-POINT CHLORINATION.

With a thorough understanding of BREAK-POINT CHLORINATION theory it is possible to forecast with assurance just what are the chances of eliminating tastes and odors from any particular water supply. Your nearest W&T representative can show you how.

We will gladly send you a copy of "Taste and Odor Control with BREAK-POINT CHLORINATION"—just ask for Technical Publication 207.

"The Only Safe Water is a Sterilized Water"

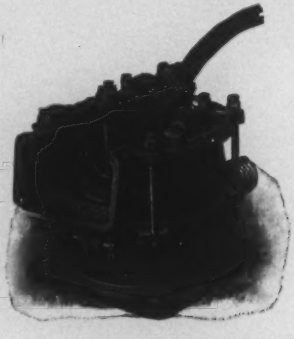
WALLACE & TIERNAN CO., Inc.

MANUFACTURERS OF CHLORINE AND AMMONIA CONTROL APPARATUS

Newark, New Jersey

Branches in Principal Cities

EDSON
PUMPS and ACCESSORIES



Hand Pumps – Power Pumps
Truck or Trailer Mounted
Edson Special Suction Hose
Red Seal Diaphragms
Edson Bronze Hydrant Pump
Strainers, Adapters, etc.

Distributors for
Pollard Pipe Line Equipment
Redi-Prime Pumps
Electric Pipe Thawers

Universal Water Leak Detector

THE EDSON CORPORATION
49 D Street, Tel. SOUth Boston 3041 South Boston
New York: 142 Ashland Place, Brooklyn

Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
ALSO
Warren Pipe Co. of Mass., Inc.

SALES OFFICES
11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
75 FEDERAL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Manufacturers of

CAST IRON PIPE

Flanged Pipe *Flexible Joint Pipe*
Bell and Spigot Pipe
Special Castings *Short Body B. & S. Specials*
Warren (WF) Spun Centrifugally Cast Iron Pipe

WORKS: PHILLIPSBURG, N. J. and EVERETT, MASS.

Large Stock Enables Us to Make Prompt Shipments

Few Products In Any Field Are So Clearly Recognized for Superiority of Service As

SPUN **BITUMASTIC** LINING

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The Report of the Committee on PIPE LINE COEFFICIENTS of the New England Water Works Association definitely proves the absolute economic necessity of lining all water pipe.

BITUMASTIC SPUN LINING is assigned a higher value of the coefficient *C* than any other lining. This insures the highest initial flow. More important —this high flow will be maintained for many years.

BITUMASTIC ENAMEL is not affected by tuberculating waters. Actual inspection of pipe in service and carrying tuberculating waters shows BITUMASTIC unaffected. This is real proof.

No taste, color, or odor imparted to the water.

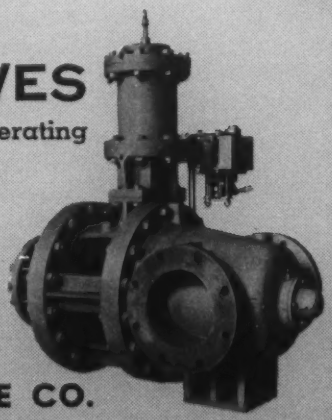
Write for further information.

Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corporation

17 Battery Place, New York, N. Y.

Rensselaer
CONE VALVES
(Patented Hydraulic Operating Device)

Used for
- ALTITUDE CONTROL
- PRESSURE RELIEF
- PRESSURE REDUCING
- AUTOMATIC CHECK



RENSSELAER VALVE CO.
TROY, NEW YORK

Let's look at the Record!

NEW ENGLAND MUNICIPALITIES PREFER F-M PUMPS FOR ECONOMICAL WATER SUPPLY

Wide-awake municipalities throughout New England have shown their preference for Fairbanks-Morse pumping equipment. New names are constantly being added to the long list of New England Municipal pumping stations—names that voice enthusiastic preference for "Fairbanks-Morse." Almost without exception, the many municipalities that have specified Fairbanks-Morse pumping equipment are showing substantial savings in operating and maintenance costs. These municipalities offer evidence which once again bespeaks the high efficiency of all Fairbanks-Morse products.

Here Are a Few N. E. Municipalities Now Using F-M Pumps

LOCATION	ENGINEER
Reading Water Works	Weston & Sampson, Engineers
Needham Water Works	Bayard F. Snow, Engineer
Lawrence Water Works	Metcalf & Eddy, Engineers
Wareham Water Works	Fay Spofford & Thorndike, Engineers
Quincy Water Works	Whitman & Howard, Engineers
Amherst Sewage Works	F. A. Barbour, Engineer

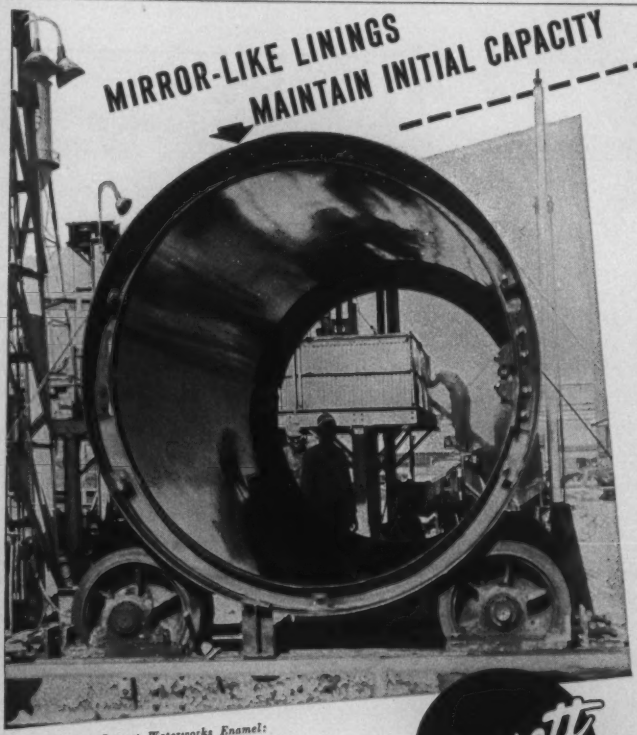
FAIRBANKS MORSE

DIESEL ENGINES · PUMPS · ELECTRICAL MACHINERY · FAIRBANKS SCALES · RAILROAD EQUIPMENT · WATER SYSTEMS · WASHERS-IRONERS · FARM EQUIPMENT · STOKERS · AIR CONDITIONERS

F M

Pumps

MIRROR-LIKE LININGS MAINTAIN INITIAL CAPACITY



Barrett Waterworks Enamel:
Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

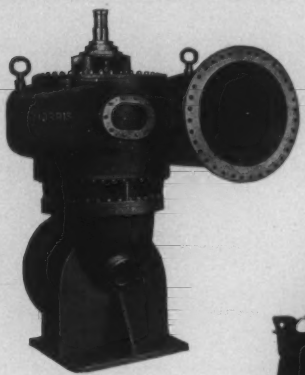
FAR-SEEING waterworks engineers make sure of continuing high efficiency in pipe lines by specifying Barrett Waterworks Enamels. *Because* the easy flowability and fine structure of these protective linings result in an unusually smooth interior surface. *Because* the surface defies water absorption. *Because* the surface is highly dielectric.

The high initial coefficient of flow and the long protection against deterioration in service provided by Barrett Enamels are persuasive reasons for their wide preference. In addition, of course, is the fact that they are produced from the most stable bituminous material known for pipe line protection, under the skilful control of Barrett manufacture.

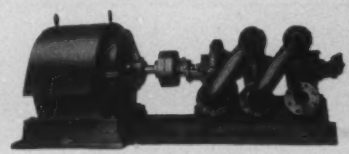
Barrett WATERWORKS ENAMEL

FIELD SERVICE engineers find the assistance of our Waterworks Service Department and Field Service men a unique advantage on jobs for which Barrett Enamels have been specified. The service is complete, from thorough instruction of coating crews to rigid inspection. Inquiries invited.

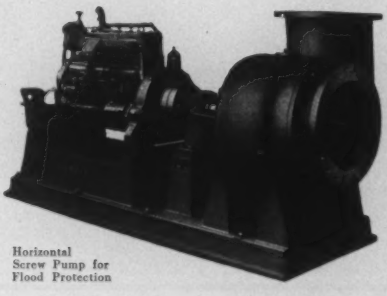
THE BARRETT COMPANY - 40 RECTOR STREET - NEW YORK, N. Y.



Vertical Mixed Flow Pump for Sewage



Three-Stage Horizontally-Split Double-Suction Water Supply Pump



Horizontal Screw Pump for Flood Protection

Vertical "Straightflo" Pump for Drainage

Morris makes a centrifugal pump for every municipal duty . . . and in more than 50 New England communities, Morris Pumps are giving highly efficient, trouble-free service.

Write for Bulletins

STARKWEATHER ENGINEERING CO., Inc.
Newton, Mass.

MORRIS CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

for every municipal service

Tegul-MINERALEAD is quick-healing. Back-filling and clearing-up can start at once ■ 10-lb. *Ingot form;* easy to store, ship and handle ■ Impervious to rain and flood; can be stored in the open ■ Ingot form can't change composition; mixed right, it stays right—to point of use ■ Needs no skilled labor ■ No caulking or deep bell holes ■ Makes tough, flexible, permanently tight joints, much more than ordinarily resistant to thermal and mechanical shock ■ Write for money-saving information on jointing of Bell and Spigot Main. The ATLAS MINERAL Products Company of Penna., Mertztown, Pennsylvania.

Tegul- MINERALEAD

DONALDSON IRON CO.

MANUFACTURERS

. . . OF . . .

CAST IRON PIPE

. . . AND . . .

Special Castings for Water and Gas

Also Flange Pipe and Fittings

EMMAUS, LEHIGH COUNTY, PA.

New York Office: E. A. NOONAN, 225 Broadway

From here DOWN is where most hydrants finally wear out, freeze up, or rust apart. But not a Mathews Hydrant. Because all its underground working parts can be unscrewed and lifted out in one complete assembly for inspection, replacement, or repair. Look into it.
This is the elbow which you join permanently to the water main. Right above it is the protection case resting *loose* in the elbow. It adds strength, takes the heave of frozen ground, and forms a well through which the barrel slides to screw tight into the elbow. Note the drain holes.

It pays to specify Mathews because you'll never dig them up. Their unique design allows you to repair accidents, change nozzles, raise or lower street levels, or overhaul hydrants — all without touching a shovel. Simply lift out the barrel. Write for full description or prices.

MATHEWS HYDRANTS

Made by R. D. WOOD COMPANY

Manufacturers of Sand Spun Pipe (centrifugally cast in sand molds) and R. D. Wood heavy-duty gate valves for water works

400 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISEMENTS

Page

ACTIVATED CARBON.
Industrial Chemical Sales Division—West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co. xix

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT.
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

AIR COMPRESSORS.
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE.
Johns-Manville xi
Keasbey & Mattison Co. xiii

BRASS GOODS.
(See also Pipe, Brass.)
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv
Cement Lined Pipe Co. viii
Hays Mfg. Co. xviii
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Pierce-Perry Co. viii
Red Hed Mfg. Co. xxxiv
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

CALKING MACHINERY AND TOOLS.
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

CAST IRON PIPE. (See Pipe, Cast Iron.)

CEMENT LINED PIPE. (See Pipe, Cement Lined.)

CHECK VALVES.
Darling Valve & Mfg. Co. ix
Mueller Co. xxxiii

CHEMICAL FEED APPARATUS.
Builders Iron Foundry xvi
Wallace and Tiernan Co., Inc. xxi

CHLORINATORS.
Builders Iron Foundry xvi
Wallace and Tiernan Co., Inc. xxi

CLAMPS, RIVER.
Dresser Mfg. Co. Following front cover

CLAMPS, SERVICE.
Mueller Co. xxxiii

CLEANING WATER MAINS.
National Water Main Cleaning Co. viii

COCKS, CURB AND CORPORATION.
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv
Hays Mfg. Co. xviii
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Pierce-Perry Co. viii
Red Hed Mfg. Co. xxxiv
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

CONCRETE PIPE. (See Pipe, Concrete.)

CONDENSERS.
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

CONTRACTORS' EQUIPMENT.
Morris Machine Works xxvi
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
Edson Corp., The xxii

CONSTRUCTION AIR TOOLS.
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

CONTRACTORS.
National Water Main Cleaning Co. viii
Reppucci, C. & Sons, Inc. iii

COUPLINGS, FLEXIBLE PIPE.
Dresser Mfg. Co. Following front cover

COUPLNGS, REPAIR.
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv

CURB BOXES.
Bingham and Taylor iv
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv
Hays Mfg. Co. xviii
Mueller Co. xxxiii

CURB AND VALVE BOX FINDERS.
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv

CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISEMENTS *(Continued)*

	Page
DIAPHRAGMS, PUMP.	
Edson Corp., The	xxii
ENGINEERS.	
Bailey, Howard E.	iii
Barbour, Frank A.	ii
Barrows, H. K.	ii
Crosby, Irving B.	iii
Ellsworth, Samuel M.	ii
Fay, Spofford & Thorndike	ii
Goodnough, Inc., X. Henry	ii
Knowles, Morris, Inc.	ii
Metcalf & Eddy	ii
Newsom, Reeves	ii
Pirnie, Malcolm	ii
Pitometer Co.	ii
Potts, Clyde	iii
Weston & Sampson	iii
Whitman & Howard	iii
ENGINES. (See Pumps and Pumping Engines.)	
EQUIPMENT. (See Contractors' Equipment.)	
ERECTORS, WATER WORKS AND POWER MACHINERY.	
Turbine Equipment Co.	xx
FEED WATER FILTERS.	
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	viii
FEED WATER HEATERS.	
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp.	vii
FILTRATION PLANT EQUIPMENT.	
Builders Iron Foundry	xvi
Morris Machine Works	xxvi
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	viii
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.	xxi
FLEXIBLE JOINTS.	
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Co	Facing back cover
FLAP VALVES.	
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
FURNACES, ETC.	
Atlas Mineral Products Co.	xxvii
Leadite Co., The	Back cover
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P.	xvii
GATE VALVES. (See Valves.)	
GUNITE.	
National Gunite Contracting Co.	iii
HOSE, SUCTION AND CONDUCTION.	
Edson Corp., The	xxii
HYDRANTS, FIRE.	
Darling Valve & Mfg. Co.	ix
Eddy Valve Co.	xv
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.	xiv
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.	xvii
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
Rensselaer Valve Co.	xxiii
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	viii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P.	xvii
Wood, R. D., Co.	xxviii
HYDRANT PUMPS.	
Edson Corp., The	xxii
INSTRUMENTS. (See Water Works Instruments.)	
LEAD.	
National-Boston Lead Co.	xvi
LEAD PIPE. (See Pipe, Lead.)	
LEAD WOOL.	
National-Boston Lead Co.	xvi
LEAK FINDERS.	
Pitometer Co.	ii
Edson Corp., The	xxii

CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISEMENTS *(Continued)*

	Page
METERS, WATER AND OIL.	
Builders Iron Foundry	xvi
Hersey Mfg. Co.	v
National Meter Co.	xii
Neptune Meter Co.	vi
Pitometer Co.	ii
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.	Following front cover
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp.	vii
METER COUPLINGS.	
Ford Meter Box Co.	xvii
METERS (VENTURI TYPE).	
Builders Iron Foundry	xvi
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
National Meter Co.	xii
METER BOXES.	
Bingham and Taylor	iv
Ford Meter Box Co.	xvii
METER TESTERS.	
Ford Meter Box Co.	xvii
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
OIL ENGINES, DIESEL.	
Fairbanks-Morse Co.	xxiv
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp.	vii
PACKING.	
H. D. Jackson	iii
PAINTING.	
Tredennick, J. H., Inc.	Preceding index of advertisers
PIPE, BRASS.	
Caldwell, George A., Co.	xxxv
Pierce-Perry Co.	viii
PIPE, CAST IRON (AND FITTINGS).	
Builders Iron Foundry	xvi
Donaldson Iron Co.	xxvii
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe and Foundry Co.	Facing back cover
Warren Foundry and Pipe Corp.	xxii
Wood, R. D., Co.	xxviii
PIPE, CEMENT LINED.	
Cement Line Pipe Co.	viii
Eureka Pipe Co., Inc.	iii
PIPE, CENTURY.	
Keasbey & Mattison Co.	xiii
PIPE, CONCRETE.	
Lock Joint Pipe Co.	Facing front cover
PIPE CUTTING MACHINES.	
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P.	xvii
PIPE JOINTING MATERIAL.	
Atlas Mineral Products Co.	xxvii
Hydraulic Development Co.	x
Leadite Co., The	Back cover
PIPE, LEAD.	
National-Boston Lead Co.	xvi
PIPE LINING.	
Wailes Dove-Hermiston	xxiii
PIPE, TRANSITE.	
Johns-Manville	xi
PIPE, WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL.	
Pierce-Perry Co.	viii
PLUG VALVES.	
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
PITOMETERS.	
Pitometer Co.	ii
PORTABLE AIR COMPRESSORS. (See Air Compressors.)	
POWER WIRE BRUSH, INC.	
Tredennick, J. H., Inc.	Preceding index of advertisers
PRESSURE REGULATORS.	
Caldwell, George A., Co.	xxxv
Mueller Co.	xxxiii
Ross Valve Mfg. Co.	viii

CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISEMENTS *(Continued)*

Page

PROVERS, WATER.
Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co. ..... Following front cover

PUMPS AND PUMPING ENGINES.
Edson Corp., The xxii
Fairbanks-Morse & Co. xxiv
Morris Machine Works xxvi
Ross Valve Mfg. Co. viii
Turbine Equipment Co. xx
Wood, R. D., Co. xxviii
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. vii

RATE CONTROLLERS, AND GAUGES.
Builders Iron Foundry xvi

SHEAR GATES.
Mueller Co. xxxiii

SLEEVES, PIPE LINE REPAIR.
Dresser Mfg. Co. ..... Following front cover

SLEEVES, RIVER.
Dresser Mfg. Co. ..... Following front cover

SLEEVES AND VALVES, TAPPING.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co. xvii
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Rensselaer Valve Co. xxiii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

SLUICE GATES.
Mueller Co. xxxiii

STANDPIPES.
Tredennick, J. H., Inc. ..... Preceding index of advertisers

SUPPLIES AND TOOLS.
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv
Hays Mfg. Co. xviii
Leadite Co., The ..... Back cover
Pierce-Perry Co. viii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

TAPPING MACHINES.
Hays Mfg. Co. xviii
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Red Hed Mfg. Co. xxxiv
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

TAPPING SLEEVES. (See Sleeves and Valves, Tapping.)

VALVE BOXES.
Bingham and Taylor iv
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv
Ford Meter Box Co. xvii
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Rensselaer Valve Co. xxiii
Wood, R. D., Co. xxviii

VALVE INSERTING MACHINES.
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii

VALVES, GATE.
Darling Valve & Mfg. Co. ix
Eddy Valve Co. xv
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co. xiv
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Rensselaer Valve Co. xxiii
Smith Mfg. Co., The A. P. xvii
Wood, R. D., Co. xxviii

VALVES, REGULATING.
Mueller Co. xxxiii
Ross Valve Mfg. Co. viii

WATER WASTE DETECTION.
Pitometer Co. ii

WATER WORKS INSTRUMENTS.
Caldwell, George A., Co. xxxv

WATER WORKS JOURNALS.
Journal of the New England Water Works Association ii

WELL CONNECTIONS.
Red Hed Mfg. Co. xxxiv

WROUGHT IRON PIPE. (See Pipe, Wrought Iron and Steel.)

MUELLER EQUIPMENT CLICKS EVERY TIME

You don't have to worry when you use Mueller Equipment because Mueller Goods are designed and perfected to give compl.te satisfaction under actual service conditions.

This new Model "CC" machine with a Positive Automatic Feed has the maximum in strength combined with compactness, drilling capacity, and handling and operating ease. The ease and rapidity of drilling with this "CC" machine will be a constant satisfaction to you and the men who use it.

We can supply all your needs for sleeves and valves either bell and spigot type (as illustrated) or with flanged outlet. For use on mains up to and including Class D, A.W.W.A. C.I. Pipe Test pressure 300 pounds. Water works pressure 150 pounds.

Write us to-day for full information.

Model "C-C"
Drilling Machine
Hand operated

Sleeve H-605

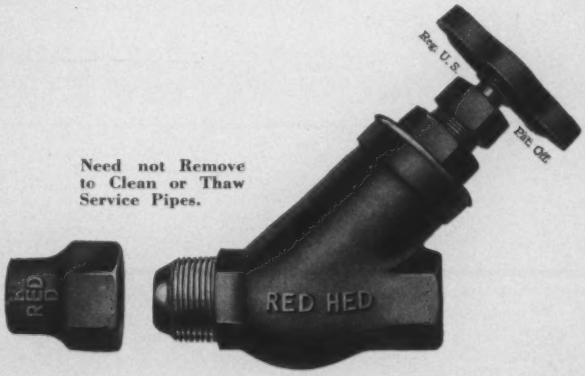
Valve H-655

MUELLER CO.
DECATUR, ILL.

RED HED Bronze Y Valve

WITH FULL UNOBSTRUCTED WATERWAY

Reliable Waste — Replaceable Seats
Bronze Wheel



Made for copper service tube, iron or brass pipe with any adaptations desired

•

RED HED MFG. CO.

Makers of RED HED Brass Goods for Water Works

368 CONGRESS STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

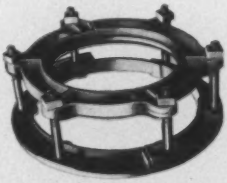
WAREHOUSE STOCKS

of

SPLIT SLEEVES — BELL JOINT CLAMPS — COUPLINGS —

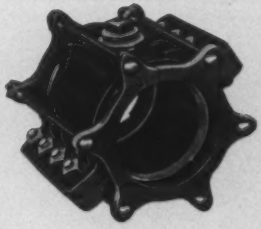
are

maintained in our Boston plant for your prompt service



No. 12-B

No. 1



No. 8-B

Large stocks are maintained for the most popular pipe sizes.

The No. 1 coupling is stocked for ½" to 3½" steel pipe. The No. 4 coupling (not illustrated) is stocked for Class "C" pipe-size 4 to 10 inches.

GEORGE A. CALDWELL COMPANY

Everything For Water Service Work from Main to Meter

Phone BLUe Hills 2791

BOSTON **Mattapan Square** **MASSACHUSETTS**

U. S. Flexible Joint Pipe and U. S. Mechanical Joint Pipe are widely used for submarine lines carrying water or gas, as well as for sewer crossings and outfalls—wherever ample deflection and effective resistance to corrosion are required. Stocks of pipe and standard fittings are available at 14 shipping points.

U. S. PIPE & FOUNDRY CO., General Offices: Burlington, N. J.
Plant and Sales Offices Throughout the U. S. A.

Copyright 1940, U. S. Pipe Foundry Co.

The Journal of the New England Water Works Association

is a quarterly publication, containing the papers read at the meetings, together with reports of the discussions. Many of the contributions are from writers of the highest standing in their profession. It affords a convenient medium for the interchange of information and experience between the members, who are so widely separated as to find frequent meetings an impossibility. Its success has more than met the expectation of its projectors; there is a large and increasing demand for its issues, and every addition to its subscription list is a material aid in extending its field of usefulness.

All members of the Association receive the JOURNAL for two dollars per annum which sum is included in their annual dues; to all others the subscription is four dollars per annum.

TO ADVERTISERS

THE attention of parties dealing in goods used by Water Departments is called the JOURNAL OF THE NEW ENGLAND WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION as an advertising medium.

Its subscribers include the principal WATER WORKS ENGINEERS and CONTRACTORS in the United States. The paid circulation is **1000** COPIES.

Being filled with original matter of the greatest interest to Water Works officials it is PRESERVED and constantly REFERRED TO BY THEM, and advertisers are thus more certain to REACH BUYERS than by any other means.

The JOURNAL is not published as a means of revenue, advertisements being inserted solely to help meet the large expense of publication.

ADVERTISING RATES

One page, one year, four insertions	Eighty Dollars
One-half page, one year, four insertions	Fifty-six Dollars
One-fourth page, one year, four insertions	Thirty-six Dollars
One-twelfth page (card), one year, four insertions	Twelve Dollars
One page, single insertion	Forty Dollars
One-half page, single insertion	Thirty Dollars
One-fourth page, single insertion	Twenty Dollars

Size of page, 4½ x 7½ net.

A sample copy will be sent on application

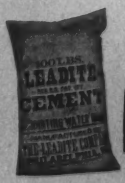
For further information, address the Advertising Agent,

(Miss) MARCELLA SACHS,
613 STATLER BUILDING,
BOSTON, MASS.

LEADITE

TABLE OF COMPARATIVE QUANTITIES

Nominal inside dia. of pipe, in.	Depth of joint, inches of Leadite	Approx. lbs. of Leadite per joint	Depth of joint, inches of lead	Approx. lbs. of lead per joint
4	2.5	2.00	2.25	8.56
6	2.5	3.00	2.25	11.71
8	2.5	4.00	2.25	14.63
10	2.5	5.00	2.25	17.70
12	2.5	6.00	2.25	20.86
14	2.5	7.00	2.25	24.02
16	2.5	8.25	2.25	33.07
18	2.5	9.25	2.25	36.88
20	2.5	10.50	2.25	40.71
24	2.5	13.00	2.50	53.02
30	2.75	16.00	2.50	65.36
36	2.75	19.00	2.50	77.96
48	3.50	30.00	3.00	121.15
54	4.0	38.00	3.00	135.60
60	4.0	42.00	3.00	150.70

THE LEADITE COMPANY

Girard Trust Company Building — Philadelphia, Penna.